CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY
REPORTER

No 6573 | Wednesday 22 January 2020 | Vol cl No 15

ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE COUNCIL AND THE GENERAL BOARD FOR THE ACADEMIC YEAR 2018–19

REPORTS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 JULY 2019

ANNUAL REMUNERATION REPORT, 2018–19

CONTENTS

UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

NOTICES

Annual Reports of the Council and the General Board

Under the terms of Statute A IV 1(*c*) (*Statutes and Ordinances*, p. 6), the Council is required to make an Annual Report to the Regent House, giving an account of its conduct of affairs during the past academic year; the General Board is required under Statute A V 1(*a*) (*Statutes and Ordinances*, p. 7) to make a similar Report to the Council. The Council's Annual Report for the academic year 2018–19 is published below together with the General Board's Report. The two Reports, together with the University's Reports and Financial Statements for the year ended 31 July 2019 (which are also published in this issue), will be brought forward for consideration at the Discussion to be held on **4 February 2020**.

Annual remuneration report

The Council is required to publish each year a remuneration report setting out the principles behind the University's approach to the remuneration of its staff, in line with the guidance provided by the Committee of University Chairs and the Office for Students. The remuneration report for 2018–19 is published on p. 278 below. The report also provides remuneration data which should be read in parallel with that provided in the Notes to the Accounts section of the Financial Statements (p. 210 at p. 246).

Notices for publication in the *Reporter*, or queries concerning content, should be sent to the Editor, Cambridge University Reporter, Registrary's Office, The Old Schools, Cambridge, CB2 1TN (tel. 01223 332298, email **reporter.editor@admin.cam.ac.uk**). Advice and information on content submission is available on the *Reporter* website at http://www.reporter.admin.cam.ac.uk/. Copy should be sent as early as possible in the week before publication; short notices will be accepted up to **4 p.m. on Friday** for publication the following Wednesday. Inclusion of notices is at the discretion of the Editor.

ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE COUNCIL AND THE GENERAL BOARD

Annual Report of the Council for the academic year 2018–19

The Council begs leave, in accordance with Statute A IV 1(*c*), to report to the University as follows:

Introduction

The Council presents this Annual Report on its work for the academic year 2018–19 to the University. The Report is delivered in three sections. The first section focuses on the main strategic developments that have engaged the Council and its committees; the second part includes brief reports of the work of some of the Council's committees and working groups; and the third part provides an overview of changes to the University's *Statutes and Ordinances*, committee membership and senior positions. The Council's Report should be read in parallel to the Annual Report of the General Board to the Council for the academic year 2018–19 (p. 202), which sets out the University's academic activities overseen by the Board and its committees in 2018–19.

I. Strategic Developments

Strategic Priorities Framework

The Council discussed an early draft of the Vice-Chancellor's Strategic Priorities Framework in September 2018. This Framework seeks to set out fundamental opportunities and risks for the University of Cambridge over the next decade or so, and to highlight specific initiatives and actions needed to seize those opportunities and to mitigate the risks. It draws insight from many conversations across the collegiate University, especially the University-wide '*mycambridge*' consultations that took place in 2017–18.

In April 2019, the Council drew on a revised draft of the Priorities Framework to help identify the top priorities for action. In July 2019, following further refinement, the Council saw a first draft 'programmes of action' for the next three years. Over the summer, the Vice-Chancellor circulated the draft programme to various groups for consultation and the senior leadership team met to discuss the draft alongside indicative costings. An updated version with an outline of costings returned to the Council in September 2019.

Financial matters

Financial sustainability

During the year, the Council and the senior leadership team considered how the budget deficit could be managed and how the University could move towards a more sustainable financial position. To be sustainable, the University needs to match costs and revenues over time, generate a sufficient overall surplus to invest in people and facilities, and decide where to prioritise its spending and investment.

The Council welcomed a paper from the Chief Financial Officer, setting out some preliminary ideas and illustrative figures as to how the financial position of the University could be improved by generating significant income streams. Work is also ongoing to establish more effective processes for prioritising capital projects so that the commitments made are affordable. Planning for the next several years will be informed by the development of a draft 'Priorities Framework' (see above), which sets out fundamental opportunities and risks for the University.

However, major challenges remain, including: the ongoing changes to government policy impacting student fees; the affordability of local housing, making it increasingly difficult to recruit and retain the best staff and students; risks arising from the prolonged Brexit uncertainties; and significant pressures around pay and pension costs.

Nonetheless, the Council recognised that the University remains comparatively well-positioned in the higher education sector to deal with financial risks. Total University income has grown substantially over the last five years and revenue streams are well diversified. These revenue sources provide significant resilience, as does the strong and liquid balance sheet that guards against short-term shocks and provides the scope to make the necessary operating adjustments.

University budget

The higher education sector continues to face a number of uncertainties that could have budgetary implications, particularly around the future of tuition fees, following the publication of the Post-18 review of education and funding. The financial forecasts in the 2019 Budget Report broadly reflect the University's *status quo*; they do not yet include any assumptions about deterioration, for example in the event of a significant reduction in income from tuition fees, nor improvements arising from strategic action by the University. Against this backdrop of an uncertain financial environment, the Chest deficit is forecast to improve relative to the 2018 Report, but overall operating deficits are forecast to remain within a range of between £35m and £41m across the planning period.

While the financial position is manageable in the short-term, it remains vital to identify where to prioritise the University's spending and investment, constrain and reduce expenditure, and generate new and additional income. The Council emphasised that efforts to reduce costs should be given at least equal weight to the efforts to increase income streams. It also welcomed both the work on developing options to improve the financial position of the University and the steps undertaken to enhance its approach to long-term financial planning and budgeting. The Planning and Resources Committee approved a revised process for agreeing the budget for 2020–21.

Carbon-neutral futures

Last academic year, in its response to the findings of the Divestment Working Group (DWG), the Council agreed a three-part strategy to enable the transition to a global carbon-neutral future. The three parts comprise: the implementation of a policy of considered divestment; a commitment to support further research into the emerging field of environmental impact investment; and the establishment of a Centre for a Carbon Neutral Future (now known as *Cambridge Zero*[1]). During 2018–19, the Council received updates on the progress made towards implementing its response to the DWG recommendations throughout the year.

The Council strongly endorsed the emphasis in the DWG's report on bringing together the multiple strands of research on sustainable energy, taking place across the University, through creating a Centre for a Carbon Neutral Future. In April 2019, climate scientist Dr Emily Shuckburgh

[1] https://www.zero.cam.ac.uk/

OBE was appointed as the Initiative's first Director. Dr Shuckburgh has spent her first months in post meeting with key stakeholders and developing a strategy for the Initiative. The Council notes that the formal launch of the Initiative will take place during Michaelmas Term 2019.

Separately, Dr Ellen Quigley was appointed to work with the Chief Financial Officer to establish a programme of research into responsible investment. The research programme considers the practical actions that the University and Colleges could take in relation to land use, impact investing, active ownership, risk assessment, and energy efficiency. The Council also commissioned Dr Quigley to produce a report examining the advantages and disadvantages of a policy of divestment after receiving a Grace on this matter in April 2019. The Council will publish its report or a progress update by 16 October 2019.

As part of its response to the DWG's report, the Council also asked the Environmental Sustainability Strategy Committee (ESSC) to consider whether it was feasible for the University to become carbon-neutral by 2040. The Council received the ESSC's report in June 2019. It welcomed its findings and accepted its recommendation to adopt a 1.5 degrees Science Based Target for carbon reduction, making it the first University in the world to do so, and to commit to the University being zero-carbon by 2048.

Student matters

Access and participation

The University and its Colleges are committed to improving access to, and widening participation in, higher education. The University set out how it intends to attract and support students in applying to, and studying at, Cambridge, in its 2020–25 Access and Participation Plan (APP).[2] The Plan contains a number of ambitious and challenging targets on admissions that will further diversify the University's intake by school type, POLAR4[3] and Index of Multiple Deprivation (IMD) quintile. Key targets include: a target of 16.6% for students from POLAR quintiles 1 and 2 (i.e. the 40% of postcodes which have the lowest participation rates in higher education); a target of 21.2% for students from IMD quintiles 1 and 2; and a state/maintained sector target of 69.1%. The Council approved the APP for submission to the Office for Students (OfS) and thanked everybody involved in preparing the Plan for their work. The OfS subsequently informed the Council of its 'provisional decision' to approve the University's APP, with two conditions attached, which the Council accepted.

The Council also received an annual report on undergraduate and postgraduate admissions for the completed 2017–18 cycle. During the 2017–18 undergraduate admissions cycle, applications to the collegiate University increased by 6.9% on the previous year. The proportion of students admitted from state/maintained sector schools (65.2% of intake), under-represented areas using POLAR quintiles 1 and 2 (12.2%), and ethnic minorities (23.5%) was the highest on record. Growth in applications for postgraduate study increased at similar levels during the 2017–18 cycle, closing at 22,867 applications (+5.0% on the previous year).

Both undergraduate and postgraduate admissions are subject to strategic reviews, with the aim of improving admissions processes and systems, in line with the strategic objectives of the collegiate University.

2 https://www.undergraduate.study.cam.ac.uk/access-and-participation-plans

3 POLAR stands for 'participation of local areas', which are classification group areas across the UK, based on the proportion of the young population who participate in higher education. The most recent version of the classification is known as POLAR4.

Student mental health and wellbeing

The Council and the Colleges' Committee approved a Student Mental Health and Wellbeing Strategy in the Michaelmas Term 2018. Implementation of the Strategy is being guided by a Project Board chaired by Ms Sara Weller, an external member of the Council, with representatives from the Colleges, the University and the Students' Unions. Work focussed on the development of proactive measures to support positive mental health and wellbeing, but also included an audit of the current system in supportive, therapeutic and crisis modes. Recommendations of the audit will be used to inform any future improvements needed to ensure that the support system provided by the Colleges and the University is robust and sustainable and able to provide targeted, accessible, effective and timely services to support those students experiencing difficulties sustaining their mental health or wellbeing. The Council considers this area to be a high priority and will receive a progress update in Michaelmas Term 2019.

Revised student disciplinary procedure

In the Easter Term 2019, the Council and the General Board published a Report proposing a revised student disciplinary framework and a change to the standard of proof to be applied under that framework, from beyond reasonable doubt to on the balance of probabilities. The proposals, made on the recommendation of its Review Committee (p. 200), took into account guidance on student disciplinary procedures issued by the Office of the Independent Adjudicator (OIA) in autumn 2018 and comments received during a consultation by the Committee in the Easter Term 2018 and Lent Term 2019 on drafts of the provisions to govern the new framework. The Council called separate ballots on the two main proposals, both of which were approved (Grace 1 on the new framework: 546 in favour; 142 against; Grace 2 on adoption of the civil standard of proof: 474 in favour; 203 against).[4]

The changes place the main responsibility for student discipline under the General Board, with the Council and the Regent House maintaining oversight through an overarching framework in Ordinance. That framework includes new rules of behaviour, which provide clear definitions of the different types of misconduct including sexual and physical misconduct. The new student disciplinary procedure also splits the role of University Advocate into the Student Discipline Officer, responsible for commissioning investigations, dismissing cases, imposing minor sanctions and referring cases for consideration to the Discipline Committee; and the Investigating Officer, responsible for investigating concerns and presenting investigation findings to the Student Discipline Officer and the Discipline Committee. Guidance on sanctions will now be captured in a guidance document and the outcomes of Discipline Committees will no longer be published in the *Reporter*. The new framework came into effect from 1 October 2019.

Risk management

In Easter Term 2018, the University embarked on a review of its set of key risks and its approach to risk management. This took place in consultation with the University's senior leadership team and with support from the University's internal auditor, Deloitte.

4 *Reporter*, 6554, 2018–19, p. 769.

The Council approved a proposal for a new risk management process in January 2019, together with a new risk management framework. The framework is designed to allow the senior leadership team to consider the University's key risks in a more meaningful way, and within the context of the University's evolving priorities, before the University's risk register is scrutinised and approved by the Audit Committee and the Council.

In parallel to the review of the risk management framework, the University's senior leadership team identified a revised set of University risks that are considered to be fundamental to the University's ability to deliver its mission. In May 2019, the Council approved the revised risk register upon the recommendation of the Audit Committee. The risk register was subsequently shared with Schools, Non-School Institutions, the Colleges and relevant Committees for information. A copy of the University's risk register is available on the Registrary's Office webpages[5] to all members of the University.

Under the new risk management framework, the Council will receive updates on the management of risks, and will scrutinise and approve the University risk register twice a year.

Property-related matters

West and North West Cambridge developments

The Council received quarterly updates from the Board of the West and North West Cambridge Estates (BWNWCE) including the project's progress against Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) and financial metrics. The Board is responsible for the management and operation of the North West Cambridge Development, known as Eddington, and the West Cambridge site. Its purpose is to deliver quality, affordable accommodation for staff in a sustainable and vibrant community, in order to attract and retain the best people to the University.

During 2018–19, the final key worker accommodation within Phase 1 of the development was handed over to the University for occupation. Over 700 key worker properties are now occupied and the first private residents have joined the community, taking the Eddington population to approximately 1,600 people. The occupancy rate on University key worker housing is consistently above 99.5% and there is a waiting list for a property at Eddington. Storey's Field Centre is delivering a full community programme and public festivals, tours, and open events have attracted large numbers of visitors to Eddington. Planning permission for the hotel was granted in early 2019, and the appointed contractor is scheduled to begin work in the summer 2019. Ongoing market engagement continues with developers and operators for further market housing and the care village.

In July 2019, the Council received the BWNWCE's proposal for the procurement approach for Phase 2 of the North West Cambridge Development project. It agreed with the Board's proposal for a market tender exercise as a means to provide greater cost certainty, and a preferred delivery route, for Phase 2. The outcomes of the exercise will inform the development of the Phase 2 Business Case.

The BWNWCE approved a Commercial Research Strategy in December 2018. The Strategy will mobilise opportunities for supporting entrepreneurship and innovation through developing commercial research space on the University's sites. The business case for the first phase, focused on West Cambridge, is being prepared.

Property entity

At its meetings in December 2018 and March 2019, the Council considered a proposal to create a property entity to provide effective management of the University's expanding non-operational estate (i.e. land and property held for the general purposes of the University, such as residences). This new structure would enable the University to charge the property entity with the detailed design, costing, delivery and ongoing management of the non-operational estate. Discussions on the proposal are expected to continue in 2019–20.

Cambridge University Endowment Fund (Investment Office)

The Investment Office manages the Cambridge University Endowment Fund (CUEF), with the guidance and advice of the Investment Board. In its response to the Divestment Working Group's report in June 2018, the Council committed to enhance reporting about the CUEF and instructed the Investment Office to report to the Council on an annual basis. The Council received the first such annual Investment Office report in July 2019. The report set out the performance of the CUEF, the investment flows and asset allocation, as well as the governance changes to the Fund. In the year to 30 June 2019, the CUEF performance was 4.7% and £118m was distributed for spending. Net new capital of £166m was received from investors. The Office of External Affairs and Communications also worked with the Investment Office to prepare a publicly accessible Annual Report on the CUEF, available from a new University-hosted website, which went live in September 2019.[6] In consultation with investors, the Investment Office also reviewed the CUEF distribution formula during the academic year.

The Council welcomed the report and thanked the Investment Director, Nick Shaw, and the Deputy Chair of the Investment Board, Ross Reason, and the team for their stewardship of the CUEF during the last year. Following an extensive discussion, the Council approved in principle the establishment of a new supervisory body to carry out the functions of Trustee of the CUEF. This governance change is intended to separate the roles of representing the University as the corporate trustee of the CUEF; as parent entity of Cambridge Investment Management Limited (CIML); and as investor in the fund.

The Council also recommended in a Report to the Regent House that the measure of inflation should henceforth be the Consumer Price Index (rather than the Retail Price Index), and that the target rate used in the distribution formula should be reduced from 4.25% to 4%.[7]

The Universities Superannuation Scheme (USS)

The last year has seen ongoing national discussion over USS benefits, contribution rates, and the best approaches to valuing the Scheme. Negotiations concerning the 2018 valuation have recently concluded and new contribution rates for employers and members have been implemented from 1 October 2019 (replacing higher rates that would have been introduced under the 2017 valuation). Benefits remain unchanged.

The Council takes its responsibilities to the University's USS members very seriously. In 2018–19, it received written updates and oral briefings from the Chief Financial

[5] https://www.registrarysoffice.admin.cam.ac.uk/audit-regulatory-compliance/risk-management/university-risk-register

[6] https://www.cam.ac.uk/about-the-university/how-the-university-and-colleges-work/cambridge-university-endowment-fund

[7] *Reporter*, 6553, 2018–19, p. 743; The Report's recommendations were approved by Grace 2 of 17 July 2019.

Officer on the USS at every meeting and discussed and approved the University's consultation responses. The Council reported to the Regent House on its work on the USS in a Notice in June 2019 and the University made its consultation responses available to staff on submission.[8]

In October 2018, the Council supported the recommendations of the Joint Expert Panel (JEP) as a potential short-term solution to the disputed 2017 valuation of the USS.[9] In June 2019, it indicated to the USS (via Universities UK) that its preferred conclusion to the 2018 valuation would be to replace the significant increase in contribution rates imposed after the 2017 valuation (to 35.6% of salary) with a more moderate increase to 30.7% of salary, and a moratorium on employer withdrawal, until the next valuation in 2020.[10] It believed this the best available short-term option, maintaining benefits while providing time for the JEP to complete its work on valuation approaches; it expects the 2020 valuation to draw on the JEP's findings.

Looking forward, the Council believes that alternative approaches to the USS's valuation methodology represent the most promising way of providing a more stable framework for long-term Scheme funding and benefit provision without steep rises in contribution rates. In March 2019, it contributed its views on alternative approaches to the USS (via UUK) and in June submitted these views to the JEP.[11] It looks forward to engaging constructively with the Panel's recommendations as it continues to work towards an acceptable and sustainable future for the USS over the coming year.

Pay negotiations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor for Institutional and International Relations provided updates to the Council throughout the academic year on pay negotiations. The 2019–20 national pay negotiations concluded in August without agreement from the trade unions on the national negotiating committee. However, as recommended by the Universities and Colleges Employers Association (UCEA), the University implemented the national final offer of 1.8% for most scale points in September.

All three unions at the University announced they would be holding ballots in September and October. UCU and Unison conducted two separate but concurrent ballots: one on pay and one on pensions. The UCU ballots were for strike action and/or action short of strike; the Unison ballots were for strike action only. Unite balloted only on pay and for strike action only. UCU secured a mandate for industrial action over pay and pensions, and agreed that this would take place from 25 November to 29 November and 2 to 4 December 2019.

Following these recent ballot announcements, the University has reconvened its Industrial Action Taskforce. The purpose of the Taskforce is to ensure a coordinated response across the University to the management and impact of industrial action. The Taskforce is co-chaired by Professor Graham Virgo, Senior Pro-Vice-Chancellor for Education; and Professor Eilís Ferran, Pro-Vice-Chancellor for Institutional and International Relations.

8 *Reporter*, 6552, 2018–19, p. 695; https://www.staff.admin.cam.ac.uk/latest-information-on-uss-and-negotiations-between-uuk-and-ucu

9 https://www.staff.admin.cam.ac.uk/general-news/university-of-cambridge-supports-recommendations-of-jep-report-on-uss; https://ussjep.org.uk

10 https://www.staff.admin.cam.ac.uk/general-news/an-update-on-the-2018-valuation-of-uss

11 https://www.staff.admin.cam.ac.uk/consultation-2018-valuation-uss; https://www.staff.admin.cam.ac.uk/system/files/download/cam_jep2_submission_final.pdf

Preparations for Brexit

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor for Research provided oral updates to the Council throughout the year on preparations for Brexit. The updates covered the range of activities undertaken to mitigate the risks to the wider University. This included preparations made by the EU Working Group (EUWG), focused on anticipating disruptions that a no-deal Brexit may cause. The EUWG brought together experts from different teams across the University, with College Representatives, and partners from Cambridge University Press, Cambridge Assessment and Addenbrooke's Hospital. It also worked in parallel with the University's Silver Team, an operational response group chaired by the Registrary, and engaged with neighbouring institutions, such as Anglia Ruskin University and Cambridge City Council.

Between October 2018 and February 2019, the Vice-Chancellor and members of the senior leadership team also hosted a series of open meetings to brief staff and students on how the University was preparing for Brexit and how it was mitigating against potential negative impacts. The Office of External Affairs and Communications set up EU webpages with key relevant and up-to-date information for staff and students. This website became the main source of updates and information ahead of the exit deadlines.

Inclusive Cambridge

In June 2019, the Council received an update on the strategic initiatives and work streams that have been developed in support of improving inclusivity within the University. The initiatives focus on promoting health, wellbeing, appropriate behaviour and supporting individuals to feel engaged and valued.

Building on the '*mycambridge*' University-wide consultation process, Phase 1 of the '*ourcambridge*' programme began in October 2018 and is due to conclude in September 2019. Its aim is to recognise and realise the potential of professional services staff by improving staff morale and job satisfaction, while also simplifying processes and introducing new ways of working.

To address dignity at work, a series of sessions were designed to enhance the skills and confidence of staff to create a culture in which inappropriate behaviour is recognised and action is taken. This included the delivery of '*Where Do you Draw the Line*?' sessions across the University to promote a zero-tolerance approach to bullying, harassment and sexual misconduct.

Central and local initiatives were also developed to provide a healthy working environment and to improve the wellbeing all staff. The HR Division set up a University-wide network of over 100 Wellbeing Advocates. Advocates provide signposting for colleagues to relevant wellbeing support services who help deal with a range issues, such as mental or physical health and dignity at work concerns. They also organise and promote local and University-wide wellbeing initiatives.

The University achieved an Athena SWAN Silver Award in April 2019 and is delivering the comprehensive action plan to bring about gender equality. The University also became a member of Advance HE's Race Equality Charter (REC) and designed a reverse mentoring scheme, in which six senior White staff members were mentored by six Black Asian and Minority Ethnic (BAME) staff members. A BAME Staff Network was established in 2018, enabling staff from under-represented groups to share experiences in a supportive environment.

Development and alumni engagement

The Development and Alumni Relations office reported to the Council in October 2018. The academic year 2018–19 was another successful period for the *Dear World*, *Yours Cambridge* campaign. By May 2019, fundraising had hit £1.59bn, reaching the three-quarters mark of the £2bn goal. During the Campaign, the University has increased its average annual funds raised by 127%, from £63m annually in the first three years to £145m annually during the last three years. Notably, £171m was raised for University initiatives this year, including 21 gifts over £1m.

The new funds raised by the collegiate University surpassed £250m in 2018–19, making this the second highest year on record. The £500m Student Support Initiative (SSI) was also launched as the first ever agreed collegiate University fundraising priority, under the leadership of the Senior Pro-Vice-Chancellor and Dr Mark Wormald, Secretary to the Senior Tutors' Committee. It involved six work-streams and the active participation of more than 50 colleagues from across the collegiate University. The Colleges and University raised £170m towards the SSI this year, including a gift of £100m, the largest gift ever from a British citizen to a British institution.

Alumni engagement continues to grow. The University now has a global community of 300,000 alumni and the alumni programme continues to expand. Global Cambridge events were hosted in nine cities around the world, in addition to the Alumni Festival in Cambridge, with more than 2,400 alumni attending engagement events.

II. Reports from Committees and Working Groups

Audit Committee

In 2018–19, the Audit Committee looked at key areas of operational risks including safety compliance, cyber security strategy, research costing and allocation, emergency and continuity planning, and student operations. Discussions were based on the findings of audits carried out by the University's internal auditors Deloitte LLP, whose programme of audits is driven by the University's key risks. Broader assurance across key areas of operational activity was also received through the annual departmental assurance survey.

In 2018, the University undertook a fundamental review of its risk management framework. A revised set of institutional risks and risk policy was endorsed by the Committee and approved by the Council in January 2019. The Audit Committee now plays a greater role in scrutinising the risks and challenging senior officers on the management of the risks. Other work of the Committee focused on reviewing and rationalising outstanding internal audit actions. The Committee approved a new approach in which senior officers reassessed actions on the basis of the level of risk presented by the underlying problems, the effectiveness of proposed actions and the available resources.

The internal auditor, Deloitte LLP, was reappointed for a further year until 31 July 2020. The external auditor, PwC LLP, was reappointed by Grace until 31 July 2019. In July 2019, a local firm, Peters Elworthy & Moore Ltd, was contracted to audit the University's smaller subsidiaries.

Finance Committee

A key focus for the Finance Committee in 2018–19 has been the consideration of the University's principal financial risks and uncertainties, with a focus on mid-term financial sustainability through scoping out the University's financial envelope – the balance of unrestricted liquid funds that are available to fund operating deficits and capital expenditure (after deducting existing commitments and other anticipated near-term calls on those funds). The work is designed to support the Planning and Resources Committee (PRC) in determining acceptable outcomes to future Planning Rounds and in recalibrating an affordable Capital Fund. This understanding will continue to be refined, alongside work on a number of initiatives to reduce the overall operating deficit over the longer term (see p. 194).

The Committee received, as part of its annual business, the University's Financial Statements, the University Budget, quarterly reviews of the University's management accounts, and updates on the University pension schemes, with particular attention to the ongoing discussion on the future of the USS and responses to consultations, supported by the advice of the Pensions Working Group. The Committee's work programme includes an annual consideration of University companies and trusts, the University estate, the performance of the University's Endowment Fund (CUEF), internal controls, financial regulations, policies, and systems.

The Committee also received updates on the progress of a number of projects, including the North West Cambridge development, the pipeline of commercial projects expected to be eligible for support from the 2018 bond proceeds,[12] the recruitment of a Chief Investment Officer, revised governance arrangements for the CUEF, and development of plans for a property entity to manage the University's non-operational estate (see p. 196).

Remuneration Committee

The Remuneration Committee of the Council met monthly during the year under the chairmanship of Ms Sara Weller, an external member of the Council. Principal business for the Committee included the drafting of the first University Annual Remuneration Report. Publication of the report aimed to bring greater transparency to the work of the Committee and the University's approach to the pay of senior post-holders including the Vice-Chancellor.

In line with the requirements of the Committee for University Chairs (CUC) HE Senior Staff Remuneration Code, the Committee developed a new policy in relation to payment of external members of University committees, which will be implemented from 1 October 2019.

The Committee continued to manage cases for market payments to grade 12 staff, and to oversee incentive schemes for staff in the North West Cambridge project team and the Investment Office.

In addition, the Committee advised on the development of the remuneration framework for the incoming Chief Investment Officer and co-ordinated the annual process for the review of the Vice-Chancellor's performance against his objectives.

[12] In accordance with Special Ordinance A (viii), as approved by Grace 1 of 5 December 2018; see *Reporter*, 6522, 2018–19, p. 63.

Planning and Resources Committee

The work of the Planning and Resources Committee (PRC) was defined by the budgetary challenges described above (p. 194), and their implications for operational and capital expenditure. Agreement of an operating budget for 2019–20 was the culmination of collaborative efforts and difficult decisions across the University. The Capital Plan was rationalised in light of the overall financial position, and PRC welcomed the efforts, led by the Director of Finance, to bring all of the University's academic infrastructure within scope of a recalibrated Capital Fund. Further capital expenditure will be within an envelope of funding advised, and periodically refreshed, by the Finance Committee.

The Committee established a review group, chaired by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor for Strategy and Planning, to examine the University's approach to distributing resources and allocating costs across Schools, institutions and central funds. The initial focus of the review will be to achieve greater financial awareness and clarity on the costs of the University's core activities. Over the longer term, it will help to provide a more transparent view of total income and costs attributed to major activities, thereby enabling departmental and University management to understand the underlying surpluses and deficits generated and associated cross-subsidisation.

The Committee also had visibility of the University's involvement in local and regional matters via the Estates Strategy Committee (ESC). The ESC continues to take a close interest in proposals and initiatives promoted by the Greater Cambridge Partnership and the Cambridgeshire and Peterborough Combined Authority, and has begun to explore the development of a masterplan for the University estate.

Human Resources Committee

The HR Committee oversaw developments to support the People Strategy across the areas of recruitment, talent management, reward and thriving and inclusive community. The Committee approved the publication of a Recruitment Policy for all staff categories to enable a more consistent approach to recruitment across the University and to ensure recruiting managers comply with legal and good practice principles. It also approved the implementation of a more modular approach to academic induction, probation and ongoing development, following a review of the existing Pathways to Higher Education Practice (PHEP) arrangements.

Work continued in support of the introduction of the new Academic Career Pathways (ACP) scheme. This included establishing broader excellence criteria and reviewing academic induction and probation arrangements before proceeding to consultation. Work commenced on both the Senior Researchers Promotion (SRP) scheme and the development of Teaching-focused Career Pathways, following on from the progress with ACP, while the Office of Postdoctoral Affairs (OPdA) contributed to the revised Concordat to support researchers, published in September 2019. A mentoring scheme for administrators in grades 4 to 6 was also launched as part of the long-term programme of work underway around increasing access to mentoring.

In April 2019, the University published its gender pay gap report and launched two new development programmes in May, aimed at tackling issues of inequality, including pay inequality. The Inclusive Leadership Programme is designed to strengthen leadership skills and ensure fair and objective decision-making for academic, research and professional service leaders. The Professional Service Career Development Programme is open to all professional service staff and helps individuals develop strategies for identifying and achieving their career goals. Other initiatives designed to foster a thriving and inclusive culture are outlined on p. 197.

In March 2019, the first University-wide staff survey was conducted. The overall response rate was 70 per cent (8,679 respondents). A report on the findings of the *Nurturing a Culture of Mutual Respect Survey* – jointly undertaken by the University and trade unions in the summer of 2018 – was also published to accompany the results of the University-wide survey. Action planning to address the results is ongoing at University and School level.

Health and Safety Executive Committee

In spring 2018, the Council was made aware that improvements had to be made to the management, governance, and assurance of building compliance across the estate of the University of Cambridge. The Directors of Health, Safety, and Regulated Facilities (HSRF) and of Estate Management (EM) are continuing to develop robust systems to address these issues. Three separate and distinct levels of assurance are working at a local (EM), remote (HSRF), and external (Audit Committee) level. In addition, the University is testing a new system for information gathering and storage, to record built assets and demonstrate compliance with Health and Safety legislation as a foundation for a range of developments to maintenance processes. The updated method is to ensure that buildings are managed, maintained, and monitored systematically and in line with the legal requirements. Operational compliance work continues across the University estate. The Committee continues to receive regular updates on the progress of building safety compliance.

Investment Board

The Investment Board continued to act during 2018–19 on behalf of all investors in the Cambridge University Endowment Fund (CUEF). The Board is made up of senior figures active in investment markets, with strong connections and sympathies to the University. The external member experts continue to bring insights into investment markets, and new ideas and business to the Investment Office.

The Board received interim reports from the Investment Office and continued to advise the Council, through its Finance Committee, on matters relating to the CUEF. The Board monitored the performance of the CUEF against appropriate benchmarks and reviewed the portfolio to ensure adequate liquidity in the event of a market downturn. It submitted its annual report to the Council in July 2019 (see p. 196). It noted a volatile but satisfactory year. The 2019 CUEF performance was 4.7% and £118m was distributed for spending. Net new capital of £166m was received from investors.

During this period without a Chief Investment Officer in post, members of the Board assisted the University in monitoring the CUEF and in recruiting the Chief Investment Officer's replacement (see p. 201).

Press and Assessment Board

The Press and Assessment Board met regularly throughout 2018–19 to oversee the management of the finance, property and affairs of the Cambridge University Press (CUP) and the conduct and administration of Cambridge Assessment (CA). Several acquisitions and investments were agreed by the Board during the year. This included the joint acquisition (by CUP and CA) of the Centre for Evaluation and Monitoring (CEM) from the University of Durham, which provides formative assessments of the educational needs of children. It also agreed to a joint investment in Emerge, an EdTech fund, and committed to joint product-development initiatives in digital formative assessment. A separate Academic Advisory Board was set up to advise on aspects of Press academic strategy.

The Board approved the two businesses' accounts for their respective financial years and their three-year business plans. It also held an annual Away Day to allow Board members to explore future strategy with senior executives.

Committee on Benefactions and External and Legal Affairs

The Committee on Benefactions and External and Legal Affairs (CBELA) is primarily concerned with the scrutiny of sources of significant funding to the University from an ethical and reputational perspective. Amongst other business, it also exercises oversight of the University's legal affairs and reviews the University's policy on investment responsibility on behalf of the Council.

During 2018–19, the workload of the Committee increased significantly. The Committee positively reviewed over 42 donations totalling approximately £303m. It also advised that ten further potential benefactions could be cultivated, subject to the matter returning to the Committee prior to the University entering into any commitment, and that two benefactions should not be cultivated further. In relation to external affairs, the Committee reviewed 27 proposed external engagements, 19 of which the Committee agreed were acceptable and seven of which were found to be not acceptable.

The Committee has agreed to develop a framework of principles to act as a guide to its decision-making, in consultation with informed stakeholders. To facilitate this, it has organised a workshop to endeavour to define principles that will act as a guide to the Committee on whether to accept or reject donations and other types of funding from fossil fuel companies. This is likely to be followed by similar sessions focused on other areas of activity from which funding might be regarded as potentially carrying reputational risk for the University.

Committee on Prevent and Freedom of Speech

In November 2018, the Council approved changes to the name and remit of the Prevent Committee. The new Committee on Prevent and Freedom of Speech reflects its wider oversight of freedom of speech issues alongside those related to the University's implementation of the Prevent duty. The Council received regular reports from the new Committee. It approved the submission of the University's 2017–18 accountability and data return to the Office for Students (OfS), the sector's new monitoring authority for the Prevent duty. In April 2019, the Vice-Chancellor received confirmation from the OfS that the University demonstrated due regard to the Prevent duty and was not at higher risk of non-compliance. The University was subsequently selected by the OfS as part of the random sample of institutions for a Prevent Review Meeting; this took place in July 2019. After the meeting, the OfS reiterated that the University demonstrated sufficient evidence of due regard to the Prevent duty and highlighted some areas of good practice.

Review Committee on Student Discipline

After conducting consultations in Easter Term 2018 on the principles of a revised student disciplinary procedure, the Review Committee once again engaged with internal and external stakeholders and conducted collegiate University-wide consultations on the proposed procedure in Lent Term 2019. The Council and the General Board published a Report proposing a revised student disciplinary framework in Easter Term 2019[13] (see p. 195).

Governance Review Working Group

The Council established the Working Group in Easter Term 2017 to consider three specific aspects of governance: Regent House membership; Council membership; and Discussions.[14] The Group met in November, December and March during 2018–19. It advised the Council on matters relating to the membership of the Regent House during the course of the year (see Section III below) and in January 2019 presented to the Council a report on its findings to date on its three topics. The Group expects to present a draft consultative report to the Council in Michaelmas Term 2019.

III. Graces / Changes to Statutes, Membership and Personnel

Graces and amendments initiated by members of the Regent House

Report on advantages and disadvantages of a policy of divestment[15]

In April 2019, the Council authorised submission of a Grace calling for the publication of a report providing information on the advantages and disadvantages of a policy of divestment, including the costs and reputational effects, which was approved as Grace 1 of 25 April 2019. The Council published a progress update on 23 October 2019.[16]

Age limit on membership of the Regent House and other related matters[17]

Last year's Annual Report noted that a Grace concerning the age limit on membership of the Regent House had been set aside, following the withholding of consent to the change by a College. On the recommendation of its Governance Review Working Group, the Council agreed to publish a Report re-presenting the proposal that the age limit be removed, together with certain other changes, which were submitted as Grace 1 of 13 February 2019. Those other changes included proposals to enable self-certified non-continuous service to count towards the service requirement for Research Associates and Computer Associates in Grades I, II and III.[18] An amendment sought to revise the Report's recommendations concerning the service requirement, by widening its application to cover periods as a member or employee of the University. Following the Vice-Chancellor's decision to withdraw Grace 1 of 13 February 2019, the Council agreed to submit a new Grace (Grace 1 of 20 March 2019) which narrowed the recommendations to those concerning the age limit and membership generally, removing the proposed changes concerning the service requirement. This Grace was approved by the Regent House, and the Colleges subsequently granted their approval to the statutory changes in Easter Term 2019.

13 *Reporter*, 6546, 2018–19, p. 531.

14 *Reporter*, 6464, 2016–17, p. 508.

15 *Reporter*, 2018–19; 6543, p. 455; 6544, pp. 486 and 489.

16 *Reporter*, 6564, 2019–20, p. 68.

17 *Reporter*, 2018–19: 6519, p. 3; 6531, p. 278; 6542, p. 448; 2019–20: 6560, p. 5.

18 The introduction of a service requirement in these classes was approved by ballot in October 2018 for implementation from November 2019 (*Reporter*, 6524, 2018–19, p. 94).

Governance of postgraduate and graduate student matters[19]

The Vice-Chancellor received an amendment in August 2019 that sought (i) to postpone the implementation of changes to the governance structures for the oversight of matters concerning post-undergraduate students to October 2020 and (ii) to retain 'graduate student' as the term describing such students. The Council agreed to authorise submission of the amendment and a ballot will be held in Michaelmas Term 2019.

Changes to the University's Statutes

The *Statutes and Ordinances* provide the constitutional framework that allows the University to govern its affairs. The Statutes contain the fundamental constitutional and governance provisions of the University and are subject to approval by Her Majesty in Council.

Amendments to Statute A III 11, concerning the membership of the Regent House, were approved by Grace in March 2019.[20] The Regent House is the governing body of the University and currently consists of around 6,100 University academics, officers and senior College members. The changes, which remain subject to the approval of Her Majesty in Council, would remove the age limit currently applicable to certain classes of members and also transfer provisions concerning membership currently in Statute to a new Special Ordinance.

Ballots and topics of concern

A Discussion of a topic of concern on the future of the Investment Office was held during 2018–19.[21] A request concerning the discussion of the University response to the climate crisis beyond divestment in Michaelmas Term 2019 was received in June 2019 and was discussed on 8 October 2019.[22] As noted above (p. 195), proposals for a revised student disciplinary framework and a lower standard of proof were approved by ballot. A ballot was requested on Grace 5 of 24 July 2019 (organisational structure of student representation on Faculty Boards and other bodies); a vote is being held in Michaelmas Term 2019.[23]

Changes in the University's senior leadership

During 2018–19, the General Board and the respective Councils of the Schools approved the appointments of Professor Chris Young, *PEM*, as Head of the School of Arts and Humanities until 31 December 2022, Professor John Dennis, *SE*, as Head of the School of Technology until 30 September 2022, Professor Anna Philpott, *CL*, as Head of the School of the Biological Sciences until 31 July 2023, and Professor Nigel Peake, *EM*, as Head of the School of the Physical Sciences for four years from 1 January 2020.

The Council also noted the appointment of Ms Tilly Franklin as Chief Investment Officer from January 2020.

It also thanks the following for their service: Mr Nick Cavalla, *K*, and Dr Jason Matthews.

Council membership, 2018–19

Council members (other than *ex officio* and student members) serve for four years from 1 January in two cohorts. Student members of the Council serve for one year from 1 July.

The Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor

Elected as Heads of Colleges

Professor Christopher Kelly, *CC* (from 1 January 2019)
The Reverend Dr Jeremy Morris, *TH*
Professor Susan Smith, *G* (until 31 December 2018)
Dr Anthony Freeling, *HH*
Professor Michael Proctor, *K*[24]

Elected as Professors or Readers

Professor Ross Anderson, *CHU* (until 31 December 2018)
Dr Susan Oosthuizen, *W* (until 31 December 2018)
Professor Richard Penty, *SID* (from 1 January 2019)
Dr Jason Scott-Warren, *CAI* (from 1 January 2019)
Professor Nick Gay, *CHR*
Professor Fiona Karet, *DAR*

Elected as members of the Regent House

Dr Sam Ainsworth, *CHU* (from 1 January 2019)
Dr Richard Anthony, *JE* (until 31 December 2018)
Dr Ruth Charles, *N*
Dr Nicholas Holmes, *T*
Dr Alice Hutchings (until 29 October 2018)
Dr Andrew Sanchez, *TH* (from 1 January 2019)

Dr Stephen Cowley, *EM*
Dr Jennifer Hirst, *JE*
Dr Mark Wormald, *PEM*
Ms Jocelyn Wyburd, *CL*

External members

Mr Mark Lewisohn, *CHR*
Mr John Shakeshaft, *T* (until 31 December 2018)
Ms Sharon Flood (from 1 January 2019)
Professor Sir David Greenaway
Ms Sara Weller

Student members

Ms Evie Aspinall, *PEM* (until 30 June 2019)
Mr Marcel Llavero Pasquina, *G* (until 30 June 2019)
Ms Sofia Ropek-Hewson, *PEM* (until 30 June 2019)
Mr Alessandro Ceccarelli, *M* (from 1 July 2019)
Ms Poppy Cockburn, *R* (from 1 July 2019)
Mr Edward Parker Humphreys, *JE* (from 1 July 2019)

13 November 2019

STEPHEN TOOPE, *Vice-Chancellor*
SAM AINSWORTH
MADELEINE ATKINS
ALESSANDRO CECCARELLI
R. CHARLES
STEPHEN J. COWLEY
SHARON FLOOD
ANTHONY FREELING
NICHOLAS GAY
DAVID GREENAWAY
JENNIFER HIRST
NICHOLAS HOLMES
FIONA KARET
CHRISTOPHER KELLY
MARK LEWISOHN
JEREMY MORRIS
EDWARD PARKER HUMPHREYS
RICHARD PENTY
ANDREW SANCHEZ
JASON SCOTT-WARREN
SARA WELLER
MARK WORMALD
JOCELYN WYBURD

[19] *Reporter*, 6561, 2019–20, p. 20.

[20] Grace 1 of 20 March 2019.

[21] *Reporter*, 2018–19: 6532, p. 294; 6534, p. 322; 2019–20: 6565, p. 75.

[22] *Reporter*, 6552, 2018–19, p. 694; 6563, 2019–20, p. 53.

[23] *Reporter*, 6558, 2018–19, p. 883; 6560, 2019–20, p. 5.

[24] Professor Proctor stepped down on 1 August 2019 and Professor Dame Madeleine Atkins was elected to the Council from 2 August 2019 (*Reporter*, 6553, 2018–19, p. 724)..

Annual Report of the General Board to the Council for the academic year 2018–19

Introduction

This Annual Report describes the major pieces of business which engaged the Board during the year, focusing on the following areas:

1. Higher education landscape
2. Education and learning
3. Research
4. International and external engagement
5. Human resources
6. Health, safety and regulated facilities
7. Annual reports
8. Other matters

The Report includes major items of business considered by its reporting committees including the Education Committee, the Research Policy Committee and the International Strategy Committee.

1. Higher education landscape

(*i*) *Post-18 review of education and funding*: *independent panel report*

The long-anticipated 'Augar Report'[1] was published at the end of May and considered by the Board. The Report's recommendations include a rebalancing of funding between higher education and further education, capping University tuition fees at £7,500, reintroducing a maintenance grant, and extending loan repayment terms from 30 to 40 years. The shortfall in funding implied by these changes would *potentially* be made up by the government in direct teaching grants, although the government would have discretion to allocate funding towards courses it considers to be costlier or strategically more important. As the government has not yet responded to the Report's recommendations, the University has postponed modelling the implications of the recommendations. However, the Board observed that if the Report's recommendations were accepted in full they would have considerable implications for the collegiate University.

(*ii*) *Access and Participation Plan*

Higher education institutions wishing to charge above the basic rate of tuition fee for students subject to regulated course fees must have an Access and Participation Plan (APP) approved by the Office for Students (OfS). Over the year the Board monitored the drafting of the University's APP for 2020–21 to 2024–25 and endorsed, for its part, the final version submitted to the OfS (see the Council's Report on p. 195). The Plan was prepared in accordance with guidance from the OfS after widespread consultation and extensive consideration by relevant committees of the collegiate University, which included representation from students.

(*iii*) *Teaching Excellence and Student Outcomes Framework*

In February 2019, the Board endorsed a response, prepared jointly with the Students' Unions, to the independent review of the Teaching Excellence and Student Outcomes Framework (TEF). Publication of the report is anticipated in 2019–20 and will inform future arrangements in relation to the TEF. In the meantime, TEF ratings across the sector have been extended by a year to 2020.

(*iv*) *Research Excellence Framework 2021*

During the year the Board oversaw the preparations for the University's submission to the Research Excellence Framework (REF) 2021. Good progress was made, culminating in the preparation of a full draft of all four elements of the submission by each of the anticipated 30 Units of Assessment (UoA) covering the identification of eligible staff, provisional selection of outputs, identification of and preparation of drafts of the required number of impact case studies, and preparation of a draft environment template. The work undertaken to support the Strategic Research Review programme has proven very beneficial for the development of the research environment element of the UoA and Institutional submissions.

The Board approved the draft REF 2021 Code of Practice that was submitted to Research England in June 2019. The feedback received from Research England indicates that it will be approved subject to only minor amendments.

(*v*) *Knowledge Exchange Framework*

The University's responses to Research England consultations on proposals for the Knowledge Exchange Framework (KEF) and Knowledge Exchange Concordat were endorsed by the Board via its Research Policy Committee. The responses were informed by soundings with a cross-section of stakeholders from across the University.

Research England's subsequent response to the consultation[2] demonstrates that the key themes from Cambridge's response were echoed across the sector. Decisions on the next steps for the KEF are expected to be published in 2019–20.

(*vi*) *Other consultations*

The Board also oversaw the University's response to the Universities UK (UUK) consultation on the Concordat to support the Career Development of Researchers, and the UK Research and Innovation (UKRI) and Wellcome Trust consultations on Open Access and Plan S.

2. Education and learning

(*i*) *Education framework*

Over the year, the Board discussed and endorsed a working Education Framework that was developed by the Education Committee and informed by feedback from the Colleges, Faculties, Departments, Schools and student representatives. The Framework is intended to guide the development of strategic thinking over the next decade in areas such as: undergraduate admissions; the future size and shape of the student population of the collegiate University; student mental health and wellbeing; and digital education and the launch of technology-enhanced learning.

(*ii*) *Size and shape of the student population*

A joint University and Colleges Working Group, chaired by the Senior Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Education), is tasked with understanding collegiate University-wide aspirations for the future size and shape of the student population. The Group will consider the overall balance between undergraduate and postgraduate populations, and full-time and part-time provision, and the overall balance amongst

[1] https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/post-18-review-of-education-and-funding-independent-panel-report

[2] https://re.ukri.org/news-events-publications/publications/knowledge-exchange-framework-outcomes-of-consultation-and-pilot-exercise/

the various disciplines taking into account the academic, financial and external drivers in each case. The financial and resource implications of changes, if any, are to be assessed as part of this major piece of work, which is also being integrated into the University's strategic planning processes. The outcome of the Group's first phase of work will be reported to the Board in 2019–20.

(*iii*) *Student mental health and wellbeing strategy*

The joint Colleges and University Student Mental Health and Wellbeing Strategy was presented to the Council and the General Board in Michaelmas Term 2018. The Strategy drew attention to the heavy increases in demand on both the University Counselling Service (UCS) and the Disability Resource Centre (DRC). In the past six years, the UCS has experienced a 90% increase in the number of students applying to access the service, from 1,565 in 2013–14 to 2,978 in 2018–19. Over the same period, the DRC has found that the number of students formally declaring a mental health condition as a disability has more than quadrupled (252 in 2013–14 and 1,070 in 2018–19).

Following consideration and endorsement by the Board, the Council and the Colleges' Committee approved the Strategy. Its implementation is being guided by a Project Board reporting to the Council and chaired by Ms Sara Weller, an external member of the Council, with representatives from the University, the Colleges and the Students' Unions.[3]

(*iv*) *Student conduct, complaints, appeals and revised student disciplinary framework*

Over 2018–19 the numbers of complaints and appeals received rose by between 20 and 25% for each of a number of different procedures, following enhanced awareness and promotion of the complaints and appeals processes. The numbers of cases being upheld remained static at around 10% of those received. Further details will be reported to the Board in November 2019 through the annual report of the Office of Student Conduct, Complaints and Appeals (OSCCA).

In the Easter Term 2019, the Council and the General Board published a Report proposing a revised student disciplinary framework and a change to the standard of proof to be applied under that framework, from 'beyond reasonable doubt' to 'on the balance of probabilities', the civil standard. The Report's recommendations were approved by ballot (see the Council's Annual Report, p. 195). The changes place the main responsibility for student discipline under the General Board, with the Council and the Regent House maintaining oversight through an overarching framework. The new framework came into effect on 1 October 2019.

[3] Work is focused on the development of proactive measures to support positive mental health and wellbeing, but also includes an audit of the current system in supportive, therapeutic and crisis modes. Recommendations of the audit will inform any future improvements needed to ensure that the support system provided by the Colleges and University is robust and sustainable and able to provide targeted, accessible, effective and timely services to support those students experiencing difficulties sustaining their mental health or wellbeing.

(*v*) *Student admissions*

In July, the Board received an overview of the undergraduate and postgraduate admissions position for the completed 2017–18 cycle, and the current position for the 2018–19 admissions cycle. During the 2017–18 undergraduate admissions cycle, the collegiate University received 18,378 applications (+6.9% on the previous year). The proportions of students admitted from state sector schools (65.2% of intake), under-represented areas using POLAR quintiles 1 and 2 (12.2%), and ethnic minorities (23.5%) were the highest on record. Applications in the 2018–19 cycle showed a significant further increase on the previous year.

In terms of postgraduate admissions, applications during 2017–18 had increased by 5% on the previous year. Applications in the 2018–19 cycle are slightly down on the previous year. Diversity data for postgraduate students was not currently reported beyond gender, fee status, disability and, for the first time this year, UK ethnicity.

Strategic reviews of both undergraduate and postgraduate admissions processes are underway. The undergraduate review will formally commence in 2019–20 and will be chaired by Professor Sir David Greenaway, an external member of the Council. The postgraduate admissions review was initiated in January 2019 and is well into its discovery phase. A review of arrangements for postgraduate funding is running in parallel. The Board expects that these reviews will lead to improved processes and systems that support the strategic objectives of the collegiate University.

(*vi*) *Cambridge Centre for Teaching and Learning*

The Cambridge Centre for Teaching and Learning (CCTL) was constituted within Education Services in August 2018, with teams specialising in Educational Development and Researcher Development. In addition to direct delivery of workshops, programmes and events, CCTL is developing capacity to focus on complex educational priorities and enable stronger communication and collaboration on educational enhancement across the collegiate University.

Guided by the Board's Education Committee and by the Senior Tutors' Committee, CCTL is working on projects which support a commitment in the Access and Participation Plan to investigate and address gaps in attainment and graduate outcomes, the development of inclusive curricula and teaching, the diversification of assessment and feedback practices, and an initial review of skills provision (in collaboration with the Careers Service).

(*vii*) *Digital education and lecture capture*

The Board, for its part, supported a pilot Technology-Enabled Learning Programme. This 'proof-of-concept' exercise will build the University's capacity to produce high-quality digital content for learning and teaching for use on Cambridge courses, and provide effective support for remote learning in the online environment. The pilot, running until the end of the Lent Term 2020, brings together interested academics from across the University with technical support from Cambridge University Press specialists to develop new courses and teaching materials.

(*viii*) *Transition Year*

The Board can report that its Education Committee has been overseeing the development of a Transition Year through a Transition Year Project Board chaired by the Senior Pro-Vice-Chancellor for Education. The Transition Year will support a new field of talented students from backgrounds of disadvantage and prepare them for successful progression to undergraduate study. The year-long residential programme aims to equip students with a broad set of academic and personal skills through targeted preparatory tuition to ensure that students have appropriate knowledge and aptitude to embark on undergraduate study in their chosen subject. The Project Board will engage in a formal consultation on its proposals in the Michaelmas Term 2019. A Course Director has been appointed (from September 2019) to lead the development and implementation of the Transition Year programme. A number of Colleges have expressed an interest in supporting and accommodating Transition Year students. It is hoped that the Transition Year will be approved for launch (in pilot mode) in 2021, with the first intake of around 50 students in 2022, initially in subjects in the Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences.

(*ix*) *Regulatory changes*

The Board endorsed recommendations from its Education Committee to make several changes to Statutes and Ordinances in 2018–19, which were subsequently approved by the Regent House, including:

- an amendment that enabled Lucy Cavendish College to reduce the age of admission from 21 and to admit both men and women from 2021; and
- an amendment that enabled Master of Research degrees to be run as part-time programmes.
- The Education Committee, on behalf of the Board, also approved a formal Memorandum of Agreement between Cambridge Judge Business School and Peking University, acting through Peking University HSBC Business School (PHBS). The agreement allows students from three PHBS Master's programmes to be invited to apply for either the Cambridge M.Phil. Degree in Management or in Technology Policy.

(*x*) *Student surveys*

The Board's Education Committee continues to monitor education quality and student satisfaction. As in 2017 and 2018, the National Student Survey 2019 response rate was affected by Cambridge University Students' Union's boycott of the survey. As a result, incomplete data have been published on the Unistats website. It is still unclear what the impact of incomplete National Students Survey data will be on future iterations of the TEF. Data from the 2018–19 Student Barometer, conducted in Michaelmas Term 2018, indicated that overall satisfaction for undergraduates and taught and research postgraduate students remained buoyant at just over 92%.

(*xi*) *Learning and Teaching Reviews*

During the year the outcomes of the Learning and Teaching Reviews for the Faculty of Mathematics and the Language Centre were considered by the Board's Education Committee, which approved the institutions' responses in each case. Further Learning and Teaching Reviews (LTRs) are now suspended pending a review by the Education Committee of the terms of reference for Learning and Teaching Reviews. Current proposals for revised LTRs aim to provide robust assurance on the quality of the University's education, facilitate Department/Faculty enhancement, and support Faculties and Departments in their use and evaluation of data. This will assist in the preparation for the introduction of subject-level TEF ratings from 2020–21.

(*xii*) '*Grade inflation*'

The Board's Education Committee noted a number of reports and briefings on so-called 'grade inflation' in UK universities, in particular reports from UUK, GuildHE and the QAA, and UUK's Statement of Intent in relation to maintaining the transparency, reliability and fairness of the UK degree classification system. The Statement of Intent calls on universities to review their processes for final degree classifications, to support opportunities for staff to work as external examiners, and to review and publish student outcome data. Work on meeting these expectations will be completed in 2019–20, and will be reported to the Examination and Assessment Committee.

(*xiii*) *Level 7 Degree Apprenticeship in Applied Criminology and Police Management*

In January 2018, the Board's Education Committee approved the University's first degree apprenticeship programme, a Master of Studies in Applied Criminology and Police Management adapted from a pre-existing programme.[4]

3. Research

The Board oversees research activity primarily through its reporting committee, the Research Policy Committee (RPC).

(*i*) *Research funding and grants*

The Board can report that the University has maintained its strong performance in competitive research funding in 2018–19. Income from research grants and contracts reached a new high of £552m which compares to £519m in 2017–18, or an increase of £33m. The value of new grants awarded was £576m, which represents a slight decrease on the last year but is still very robust in the current funding environment. Importantly, as the value of grants and awards won is higher than annual income, further growth in income can be anticipated. Major research grants awarded during the year include: the renewal of the core funding of the Cambridge Cancer Research Institute; significant funding from Innovate UK to establish a National Centre of Turbomachinery Research and reinforce the University's role as a key hub of the Digital Built Britain programme; major grants from The Mark Foundation and the Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council (EPSRC) for the development of research and integrative cancer therapies and hard-to-treat cancers respectively; and renewal by the British Heart Foundation of the Cambridge Centre of Research Excellence. The University has also achieved significant success in renewal of and in some cases the winning of funding for new EPSRC Centres of Doctoral Training.

The University's continuing success in winning competitive research funding is, however, not without challenges. The University's research income in 2013–14 was approximately £400m, and the impressive figure for 2018–19 reflects a continuing trend of year-on-year growth in income of approximately 8%. This is placing increasing strain on the ability of the University's block grant research income from Research England to make up the shortfall in the full economic costs of externally funded research grants, in turn reducing the headroom to meet the wider institutional costs of research. The Board and the RPC will be considering the implications of this increasing financial risk to the University in the coming year.

[4] In light of the complex alternative reporting and regulatory requirements for apprenticeships, the Institute of Continuing Education has convened an Apprenticeships Development Committee of relevant stakeholders to inform the development of further degree apprenticeships.

(*ii*) *Strategic Research Reviews*

The programme of Strategic Research Reviews (SRRs) continued, and over the year the Board considered completed reports for fifteen reviews. A further three reviews were undertaken during 2018–19 and will be considered by the Board in 2019–20. This will mark the completion of the SRR programme in five Schools. A further two reviews proposed for September 2019 and January/February 2020 will complete the programme overall. The reviews considered by the Board during the year have reinforced many of the common themes seen in earlier SRRs, for example, the need for greater focus on the development of research strategy in Departments, and the challenges that Departments face in maintaining their international competitiveness in research.

(*iii*) *Research policy and strategy*

The Board has overseen the ongoing process of implementation of revised policies and procedures required to comply fully with the requirements of Research England and other funding agencies. During the year the Board, through the RPC, also approved the establishment of an Open Research Steering Committee, the publication of a Position Statement on Open Research, and the recommendation that the University should become a signatory of the Declaration of Research Assessment as recommended by the Open Research Working Group. Through the RPC, the Board has also considered progress reports on the implementation of the Review of Research Administration. The Board will receive a final report, including details of the implementation of the pre-award research administration service, in the Michaelmas Term 2019.

(*iv*) *Research ethics and integrity*

The Annual Report of the University Research Ethics Committee and the Annual Research Integrity Report were received and endorsed by the Board in October 2018. The latter supports the annual assurance of compliance with the Concordat to Support Research Integrity.

4. International strategy and external engagement

(*i*) *The Strategic Partnerships Office*

During the year the Board approved amended Terms of Reference for the International Strategy Committee and an update to the General Board Protocol on International Agreements, to take into account the creation of the Strategic Partnerships Office (SPO). The SPO continues to develop its ways of working and capabilities to provide expertise and support to the University's key partnerships and relationships, across the public and private sectors and across all disciplines, in order to maximise the value of these to the University.

(*ii*) *Public international partnerships*

The SPO has been facilitating the development of an International Strategy for the academic University with direction from the Vice-Chancellor, Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the General Board, the International Strategy Committee, Heads of School and other senior academic representatives from across the institution. The Strategy will be submitted to the General Board and the Council in the next academic year.

During the 2018–19 year, the Board received reports on many of the international partnership activities, including:

Africa: Following on from the recommendations of the Africa Strategy Working Group, new initiatives have been created to support not only the development of research, but also research administration with partner institutions in Africa. In June 2019, two different but complementary programmes were run to facilitate training and the sharing of good practice between administrators in African institutions.

China: The University entered into a partnership with Tsinghua University in China and established the Cambridge–Tsinghua Joint Research Initiative Fund for five years from 2019–20 to 2023–24. The two universities will provide RMB 1 million and £100,000 p.a. respectively, to strengthen research collaborations between academics in the two institutions. The initiative reflects the commitment of both universities to work together on addressing global challenges, such as climate change, food security and infectious diseases.

France: Opportunities for scaling up the relationship with the Paris Institute of Political Studies (Sciences Po) are being identified and developed. The Vice-Chancellor visited Sciences Po in April 2019 to sign a Memorandum of Understanding identifying further steps that could be pursued, and the Pro-Vice-Chancellor for Institutional and International Relations attended a summit convened by Sciences Po in Paris that will facilitate other interactions amongst academic-related staff.

Germany: The first funding call for projects supporting the University of Cambridge and Ludwig-Maximilians-Universität München (LMU) Strategic Partnership took place in autumn 2018 for projects commencing in 2019, with 42 projects across all six Schools being funded.

(*iii*) *Business partnerships*

During 2018–19, the SPO conducted a review of the University's current processes for collaborating with business, engaging the views of academics, knowledge transfer professionals and business partners. As a result of the review, a number of phased actions will be introduced during 2019–20 with the goal of making it easier for the University's staff and students to engage with business as an effective way of delivering strategic priorities across the University.

Growth in business partnerships has occurred across the six Schools during 2018–19, providing funding for innovative research, studentships and opportunities for the exchange of people and resources. Of particular note is a new, mutually beneficial partnership agreed with Aviva in March 2019 that will combine world-class research with frontline practice. The relationship will enable University researchers to investigate ethical, political and operational questions surrounding the use of data.

5. Human resources

The Human Resources Committee, as a joint Committee of the Council and the General Board, reports to both bodies, and detailed information regarding the work of the HR Committee and the HR Division can be found in the Council's Annual Report (see p. 199). Amongst the HR-related matters considered by the General Board during the course of the year were the Inclusive Leadership Programme and the Professional Service Career Development Programme, as part of the University's response to reduce inequality, including pay inequality, after the publication of the gender pay gap report. As part of the race equality action plan, the University applied for an award under the Race Equality Charter. Work also continued in support of the introduction of the Academic Career Pathways (ACP) Scheme to replace the University's Senior Academic Promotions (SAP) process. Aspects addressed during 2018–19 include establishing broader excellence criteria and reviewing academic induction and probation arrangements before proceeding to consultation.

6. Health, Safety and Regulated Facilities

The Health and Safety Executive Committee is also a joint Committee of the Council and the General Board, and the Board has been kept informed of its work via its minutes. Areas of focus included:

- *Occupational Health Service*: The Occupational Health Service has continued to experience an increase in its workload due to (*a*) the number of management and self-referrals of University staff and students; (*b*) the complexity of the health issues presented; (*c*) an increase in statutory health surveillance associated with workplace hazards; and (*d*) an overall increase in numbers of staff and students (via transfers of organisations into the University and increase in clinical students). This is having a significant impact on service delivery.
- *Staff Counselling Service*: During the academic year 2018–19 the Staff Counselling Service (SCS) received 741 referrals, an increase of 17% on the previous year. Of those referrals, 13% were identified as 'of concern' or 'at risk', reflecting the growing complexity of the cases.[5] Staff Counselling was allocated additional resource to reduce client waiting times (from 11 weeks to 6–8 weeks) and a bespoke seminar, aimed at addressing generalised anxiety precipitated by the prospect of a no-deal Brexit, entitled *Managing stress during times of uncertainty*, has been attended by 500 University employees. The Staff Counselling Service will be relocating to a refurbished, purpose-designed building in Lensfield Road in 2019, and will be renamed the University Staff Counselling Centre to better reflect its current services and incorporate its future development strategies.
- *The Safety Office*: Following a staff restructuring and recruitment following retirements, the auditing process has been reviewed and revised, and now includes sports activities across the University.

7. Annual reports and presentations

Over the course of the year, the Board received the annual reports of the following institutions, accompanied by a presentation from the relevant Director.

(*i*) *Cambridge University Press*

The first annual presentation from Cambridge University Press (CUP) was made to the Board in January 2019.[6] Mr Peter Phillips, the Chief Executive of CUP, and Ms Mandy Hill, Managing Director, Academic Publishing, outlined the ways in which CUP had been embracing radical change in academic publishing under four strategic themes: (i) *Open Research* – the launch of open access journals and books; (ii) *Higher Education Publishing* – digital sales; (iii) *Impact* – titles for a broader audience and more high-profile collaborations; and *Innovation* – through Cambridge Core, Cambridge Elements, and Blockchain.

(*ii*) *University Library*

The University Librarian, Dr Jessica Gardner, reported to the Board at its February 2019 meeting, detailing the ways the Library's profile had been boosted through work towards open access requirements, the electronic deposit of doctoral theses, and the sharing of important library collections with the world.[7] Over the course of the year, a new library management system had been introduced and a new state-of-the-art book storage facility in Ely had been opened. At its February meeting, the Board also received and approved the draft Strategic Framework and Priorities for Cambridge University Libraries 2019–24.

(*iii*) *University Sports*

The Director of Sport, Mr Nicholas Brooking, presented a summary of the operational and strategic work of the Sports Service and Sports Committee during the academic year 2017–18 to the Board at its meeting in February 2019.[8] Mr Brooking reported on the successful transfer of sports club registration to the Sports Service, the official opening of two new hockey pitches at Wilberforce Road, and research into sport and academic performance.[9]

(*xii*) *Institute of Continuing Education*

The Director of the Institute of Continuing Education (ICE), Dr James Gazzard, presented the ICE annual report to the Board in February 2019.[10] The Institute had grown by 30% year-on-year in terms of course fee revenue, and by 8% in terms of number of enrolments. During the year the Institute had taken steps to revise and extend the course portfolio and to engage with internal and external stakeholders.

(*xii*) *Fitzwilliam Museum and Kettle's Yard*

In March 2019, the Director of the Fitzwilliam Museum, Mr Luke Syson, reported on the achievements of the Museum and its staff in 2017–18 under Professor Ward as acting Director.[11] The Director welcomed the opportunity for the Museum to work in partnership with the University in achieving its research priorities, and noted that various modes of collaboration were being explored. A review to consider the Museum's identity and aspirations was currently under way, which would generate a Masterplan Strategy.

Also at the March meeting, the Director of Kettle's Yard, Mr Andrew Nairne, presented the annual report for Kettle's Yard.[12] The Museum had re-opened in February 2018 following completion of an £11m building project which had created new spaces for exhibitions, education and research. The Museum was exploring ways of contributing further to the mission of the University, and teaching and research in particular.

5 The SCS annual report is available at https://staff.counselling.cam.ac.uk/general-information/annual-reports

6 The Cambridge University Press Annual Report for 2018–19 is available at https://www.cambridge.org/files/6615/6414/1155/Annual_Report_2019.pdf

7 The Cambridge University Libraries Annual Report for 2017–18 is available at https://www.lib.cam.ac.uk/about-library/library-management/annual-reports-library

8 The Sports Annual Report for 2017–18 is available at https://www.sport.cam.ac.uk/files/annual_report_2018_v4.pdf

9 Undergraduate students who participated in University-level sport performed just as well academically, if not better, than the undergraduate population as a whole. Further information on the sport and academic performance report is available at https://www.sport.cam.ac.uk/sap

10 The Institute of Continuing Education Annual Report for 2017–18 is available at http://www.ice.cam.ac.uk/annual-report

11 The Fitzwilliam Museum Annual Report for 2017–18 is available at https://www.fitzmuseum.cam.ac.uk/aboutus/mission

12 The Kettle's Yard Annual Report for 2017–18 is available at https://www.kettlesyard.co.uk/about/

8. Other matters considered during 2018–19

(*i*) *Establishment of new senior positions*

The Board proposed the establishment (or re-establishment) of the following senior positions, in some cases supported by generous benefactions or other external funds:

- Professorship of Accounting
- Professorship of Digital Humanities
- Professorship of Economics
- Professorship of Geophysics
- Professorship of Neuroendocrinology
- Professorship of Ophthalmology
- Professorship of Public Health and Microbiology
- Nanjing Professorship of Technology and Innovation

Heads of School appointments are listed in the Council's Annual Report (p. 201).

(*ii*) *Cambridge Judge Business School Review*

The Board initiated a review of the Cambridge Judge Business School (CJBS) with the aim of defining a governance and operating framework that would enable the CJBS to thrive and contribute to the success of the wider University, while also maintaining a balance between transparency, accountability and autonomy. The Board agreed terms of reference and outline membership categories at its March meeting. A first meeting of the Review Group is scheduled for September, and the group is expected to conclude its business in Lent Term 2020.

(*iii*) *Review of Student Societies*

In May 2019, the General Board and the Council established a Group to review the governance and management arrangements for University student societies, including funding arrangements and the role of the Societies Syndicate. The review and consultation process is underway and the Group aims to make recommendations to the General Board and the Council by the end of the calendar year.

(*iv*) *Emergency Action Plans*

Following implementation of a new, more robust process for the oversight of institutional Emergency Action Plans (EAPs), the Board received its first annual report on the status of EAPs in General Board institutions. The report indicated that:

- 98% of General Board institutions had EAPs in place;
- 83% of General Board institutions had EAPs that had been updated in the last twelve months; and
- more work was required on continuity plans and testing: 46% of General Board institutions had continuity plans in place and only 18% of General Board institutions had tested their EAPs at an appropriate frequency.

Work to follow up on the completion of continuity plans is to be completed by the end of the Lent Term 2020.

(*v*) *Risk Register*

Following the introduction of a new University risk management framework and policy in January 2019, the Board has taken on responsibility for oversight of the following risks:

(*a*) Risk 4 – Failure to communicate effectively with the Cambridge community; and

(*b*) Risk 6 – Failure to be an inclusive and diverse University.

The Board will review these risks on an annual basis and monitor the current and further mitigating actions and risk indicators for each risk at least once a term. Under the new Risk Management Policy, the General Board will also be provided with School and Non-School Institution risk registers during the Lent Term of each academic year.

(*vi*) *Minutes/Committees reporting to the Board*

The Board can report that, during the year, it received and noted the minutes of the following committees:

- Biomedical Services Governance and Strategy Committee
- Careers Service Syndicate
- University Council
- Education Committee
- Environmental Sustainability Strategy Committee
- Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate
- Health and Safety Executive Committee
- Human Resources Committee
- Information Services Committee
- International Strategy Committee
- Kettle's Yard Committee
- Library Syndicate
- Museums Committee
- Planning and Resources Committee
- Postdoctoral Matters Committee
- Committee on Prevent and Freedom of Speech
- Research Policy Committee
- University Sports Committee

5 November 2019	Stephen Toope, *Vice-Chancellor*	A. L. Greer	Richard Rex
	Philip Allmendinger	Nicholas Holmes	Graham Virgo
	Kristine Black-Hawkins	Ali Hyde	Mark Wormald
	Ann Copestake	Patrick Maxwell	Chris Young
	John Dennis	Anna Philpott	

Reports and Financial Statements for the year ended 31 July 2019

FINANCIAL REVIEW

Scope of the financial statements

The consolidated financial statements provide an overview of the finances and operations of the University Group (the 'Group') covering:

- the teaching and research activities of the University and its subsidiary companies that undertake activities which, for legal or commercial reasons, are more appropriately carried out by limited companies;
- Cambridge Assessment (CA)[1] and its subsidiary undertakings (including associates and joint ventures);
- Cambridge University Press (CUP) [2] and its subsidiary companies and joint ventures; and
- Gates Cambridge Trust and certain other Trusts (the 'Associated Trusts').[3]

The financial statements should be read in conjunction with the Annual Report of the Council and the Annual Report of the General Board to the Council for the 2018–19 academic year. References to the University reflect the teaching and research activities of the University (excluding subsidiary companies and Associated Trusts), together with CA and CUP (but excluding their subsidiary companies, joint ventures and associates). References to the Group reflect the teaching and research activities of the University together with CA and CUP, including all subsidiary companies, Associated Trusts, joint ventures and associates (see Note 35).

The financial position of the core teaching and research activities of the University (the 'Academic University') may be seen more clearly in the Financial Management Information published in the *Cambridge University Reporter*. Further detailed information about the finances and operations of CA and CUP is given in the published annual reports of those entities. CA and CUP are constituent parts of the corporation known as the Chancellor, Masters and Scholars of the University of Cambridge. CA's primary work is the conduct and administration of examinations in schools and for persons who are not members of the University. CUP is the University's publishing house, dedicated to publishing for the advancement of learning, knowledge and research worldwide.

The Associated Trusts are separately constituted charities. They are deemed to be subsidiary undertakings of the University since the University appoints the majority of the trustees for each Trust. The purpose of these Trusts is to support the University by enabling persons from both within and outside the United Kingdom to benefit from education at the University through the provision of scholarships and grants.

Public benefit

The University is an exempt charity subject to regulation, with effect from 1 April 2018, by the Office for Students under the Higher Education and Research Act 2017.

The University reports annually on the ways in which it has delivered charitable purposes for the public benefit. Highlights of its activities over the past year are included in the *Brief Overview* for the year ended 31 July 2019.[4]

The Council, in reviewing the University's activities in this regard, has taken into account the Charity Commission's guidance on public benefit. The Council is satisfied that the activities of the University as described in these Reports and Financial Statements, the Brief Overview and in the Annual Report of the Council, fully meet the public benefit requirements.

The mission of the University

The mission of the University is 'to contribute to society through the pursuit of education, learning and research at the highest international levels of excellence'. The University makes a significant contribution, through these activities, to the advancement of education, research and dissemination of knowledge.

[1] https://www.cambridgeassessment.org.uk/

[2] https://www.cambridge.org/

[3] https://www.cambridgetrust.org/ and https://www.gatescambridge.org/ and the Malaysian Commonwealth Studies Centre in Cambridge.

[4] https://www.admin.cam.ac.uk/reporter/2019-20/weekly/6573/brief-overview.pdf

Financial results for the year

The results for the Group for the year ended 31 July 2019 are summarised in Table 1:

Table 1	**2018–19**	**2017–18**	**Change**
	£m	**£m**	**%**
Income	2,192	1,965	12%
Expenditure*	(2,308)	(1,911)	21%
Surplus / (deficit) before other gains and losses and share of surplus of joint ventures and associates	**(116)**	**54**	(315)%
Gain on investments	235	219	
Share of surplus of joint ventures and associates	2	–	
Taxation	(4)	(3)	
Surplus for the year	**117**	**270**	(57)%
Actuarial gain / (loss)	(208)	122	
Profit on acquisition of Foundation**	–	2	
Loss on deconsolidation of Trust**	(2)	–	
Gain / (loss) on foreign currency translation	2	(3)	
Total comprehensive income for the year	**(91)**	**391**	(123)%
*Adjusted operating surplus / (deficit) for the year****	**16**	**(21)**	176%

* Includes the adverse impact of the change in USS deficit recovery funding of £230.7m related to the 2017 valuation.
** See Note 35 to the Accounts.
*** See Appendix 1 to the Accounts

The Group's financial position remains strong but at a time of prolonged and unprecedented uncertainties, declining public investment and rising costs, the prioritisation and prudent management of costs, improvement of operating efficiencies and identification of new revenue streams remain priorities. Our key challenges remain: the ongoing changes to government policy impacting student fees; the affordability of local housing, making it increasingly difficult to recruit and retain the best staff and students; risks arising from the prolonged Brexit uncertainties; and significant pressures on pay and pension costs.

The underlying 2018–19 financial operating performance was satisfactory. Management regards the most representative measure of underlying performance to be the adjusted operating surplus for the year of £16.1m reflected in Appendix 1 to the Accounts (p. 277). This revises the reported surplus for the year for unrealised fair value adjustments, the accounting provision for the USS scheme deficit (below), capital grants and significant one-off endowments (which are to be used over an extended period), in order to provide a measure of recurrent operating surplus / deficit.

An adjustment of particular note this year is the £230.7m non-cash charge to staff costs, reflecting the increased accounting provision for the USS scheme deficit (Note 28 to the Accounts). The calculation of the liability for the obligation to fund the USS deficit uses a HEI-sector-standard model and reflects the Schedule of Contributions put in place in January 2019 following the finalisation of the 2017 valuation, as updated for current discount rate assumptions. Post the balance sheet date, agreement has been reached on the UUK-proposed 2018 valuation which will result in a substantial reduction in the new deficit contributions. Whilst the 2018 valuation is not deemed an 'adjusting' event for the 2018–19 annual accounts the impact of this valuation if it were disclosed in this year's accounts is outlined in detail in Note 28.

Total income continues to grow year-on-year with an increase of 12% compared to 2017–18. At the same time, total donations raised to date by the *Dear World*, *Yours Cambridge* campaign has reached £1.6bn. The Cambridge University Endowment Fund (CUEF) delivered another year of stable performance achieving a return of 4.7% for the year ended 30 June 2019 in a challenging market, characterised by high asset valuations. The University was delighted to announce, post year-end, the successful appointment of its new Chief Investment Officer, Ms Tilly Franklin.

Investment by the University in its capital infrastructure continued during 2018–19 at a slowing pace, with £215.3m invested in fixed assets, software and investment property over the period.

Reported surplus for the year

The statement of comprehensive income reflects a surplus for the year of £117.3m (2017–18: £269.6m). This includes a high proportion of income competitively won each year for teaching and research activities (requiring cross-subsidisation from other activities), donations for permanent endowment / capital purposes, contributions from CA and CUP trading activities (used by the University towards capital expenditure in the academic estate), unrealised gains on investments and, for the first time, a £51.5m fair value adjustment (through finance costs) on revaluation of the CPI-linked bond. The surplus is £152.3m lower than last year, primarily reflecting the £230.7m charge to staff costs for the increased accounting provision for the USS scheme deficit based on the 2017 valuation modeller (see Note 13 to the Accounts). Other factors contributing to the surplus for the year include the growth in revenue-generating activities and new endowments for funding key posts and scholarships, partially offset by increased staff costs. In 2018–19 total gains on investments, included in the surplus for the year above, were £235.1m (2017–18: £219.0m). The value of invested assets is inherently volatile and this figure will fluctuate significantly year on year. In addition to the revaluation of the University's investments in the CUEF, total gains on investments include unrealised revaluation gains and losses in respect of the University's growing investment property portfolio (see Note 21 to the Accounts), which have generated a net revaluation gain of £53.1m for the year.

Total comprehensive income for the year

The Group incurred a total comprehensive expense for the year of £(90.9)m (2017–18: £390.8m), adversely impacted by the increase in the USS deficit recovery charge of £(230.7)m, the actuarial loss on other pension scheme liabilities of £(208.2)m, a finance charge associated with the revaluation of the CPI-linked bond of £(51.5)m (required to be re-measured to fair value at each consecutive reporting date, see Note 27) and the loss on deconsolidation of the Malaysian Commonwealth Studies Centre in Cambridge ('Malaysia Trust') of £(1.9)m partly offset by gains on foreign currency translation of overseas subsidiary undertakings of £1.9m. On 1 August 2018 the University ceased to be Trustee of the Malaysia Trust and has subsequently deconsolidated its net assets from these financial statements. As nil consideration was received for these net assets the resultant loss has been recognised through the statement of comprehensive income. The unrealised gains or losses on investments, fair value adjustment of the CPI-linked bond, and actuarial gains and losses on pension schemes will all continue to fluctuate from year to year over time. These effects are demonstrated in the historical trend data (see Appendix 1 to the Accounts). The University considers the best measure of underlying recurrent operating performance to be the adjusted operating surplus for the year, being the surplus for the year adjusted for the gain on investments, CPI-linked bond fair value adjustment, change in USS pension deficit recovery provision, and before capital grants and significant one-off endowments. The adjusted operating surplus remains finely balanced, with a deficit on core teaching and research activities offset in the consolidated accounts by surpluses from CA and CUP trading activities. The Academic University's operating cash flows are also supported by the element of CUEF distributions funded from long-term capital growth.

Segmental analysis

The consolidated position comprises three main segments: (i) core academic activities, Trusts and subsidiary activities of the University; (ii) the assessment activities carried out by CA; and (iii) the publishing activities carried out by CUP. Within the Group there are a number of intra-group transactions, principally the financial and other support from CA and CUP for the University's academic activities. Table 2 gives segmental information, which is considered in further detail in Note 17 to the Accounts.

Table 2	**Total income 2019 £m**	**Expenditure 2019 £m**	**Share of operating surplus in joint ventures and associates 2019 £m**	**Investment gains 2019 £m**	**Tax 2019 £m**	**Surplus for the year 2019 £m**
HEI, Trusts, and others	1,423	(1,599)	–	219	–	43
Cambridge Assessment	487	(450)	2	14	(1)	52
Cambridge University Press	342	(319)	–	2	(3)	22
	2,252	(2,368)	2	235	(4)	117
Financial support to the University from Cambridge Assessment	(29)	29	–	–	–	–
Transfer of assets from Cambridge Assessment to the University	(23)	23	–	–	–	–
Financial support to the University from Cambridge University Press	(8)	8	–	–	–	–
As per the reported financial statements	2,192	(2,308)	2	235	(4)	117
Adjustment to reflect the element of CUEF distributions funded out of long-term capital growth						
HEI, Trusts and others	81	–	–	(81)	–	–
Cambridge Assessment	8	–	–	(8)	–	–
Cambridge University Press	1	–	–	(1)	–	–
To restate onto a distribution basis	90	–	–	(90)	–	–
Adjusted distribution basis	2,282	(2,308)	2	145	(4)	117

	Total income 2018 £m	Expenditure 2018 £m	Share of operating surplus in joint ventures and associates 2018 £m	Investment gains 2018 £m	Tax 2018 £m	Surplus for the year 2018 £m
HEI, Trusts and others	1,259	(1,245)	–	194	(1)	207
Cambridge Assessment	442	(411)	–	21	(1)	51
Cambridge University Press	319	(309)	–	4	(1)	13
	2,020	(1,965)	–	219	(3)	271
Financial support to the University from Cambridge Assessment	(26)	26	–	–	–	–
Transfer of assets from Cambridge Assessment to the University	(24)	24	–	–	–	–
Financial support to the University from Cambridge University Press	(5)	4	–	–	–	(1)
As per the reported financial statements	1,965	(1,911)	–	219	(3)	270
Adjustment to reflect the element of CUEF distributions funded out of long-term capital growth						
HEI, Trusts and others	71	–	–	(71)	–	–
Cambridge Assessment	7	–	–	(7)	–	–
Cambridge University Press	1	–	–	(1)	–	–
To restate onto a distribution basis	79	–	–	(79)	–	–
Adjusted distribution basis	2,044	(1,911)	–	140	(3)	270

Income

The Group's income increased by £227.2m (up 12%) from £1,964.8m to £2,192.0m. The Group has growing, diversified sources of revenue providing operational stability and resilience with a compound growth of 7.5% since 2012. Apart from other income each category of income grew in 2018–19:

- Sponsors of research projects continue to be the single largest source of income for the University. Research grants and contracts activity increased revenues by some 13% to £592.4m compared to 2017–18 levels. The areas of most growth include funding from Research Councils which increased by 24% to £216.6m, funding from other non-EU and non-UK bodies which increased by 18% to £84.2m and UK-based charity funded research income which increased by 5% to £160.6m.
- Combined revenues from CA and CUP represent the next largest source of Group income, and in aggregate totalled £812.5m (2017–18: £745.5m) which amounts to 37% of total revenues for the year.
- Tuition fees and education contracts totalled £320.2m, up by 9%, principally due to an increase in student numbers and increases in non-regulated fee rates. It should be noted that the practical consequences of responding to the published recommendations of the Augar review panel's report on post-18 education are yet to be determined.
- Funding body grants from the Higher Education Funding Council for England (HEFCE) and latterly from the Office for Students (OfS) increased by 5% to £181.9m. Funding from teaching grants and museum grants was broadly held at 2017–18 levels. Research and other revenue funding grants showed a 4% increase with capital grant funding generating the highest increase (up 13%).
- Other income of £133.4m decreased by 6%, mainly as a result of gains on the disposal of fixed assets and the receipt of research tax credits recognised in 2017–18. In addition, the change in presentational format to reclassify operating surpluses associated with joint ventures and associates from other operating income to a separate disclosure in the statement of comprehensive income has also contributed to the year-on-year reduction.
- Donations and endowments received were £111.4m, (2017–18: £63.8m).
- Investment income is an important component of the University's funding mix. Provided by the Group's financial investments, in particular the CUEF and substantial equity realisations generated this year by certain seedcorn investments held through the University's subsidiary, Cambridge Enterprise Limited, investment income grew from £19.8m to £40.2m. The CUEF's distribution (available for spending on operations) exceeded the income received in the year from its underlying investments by £90.3m. On a 'distribution basis', investment income was £130.5m.

Examination and assessment services are carried out by CA through its three exam boards: Cambridge Assessment English,[5] Cambridge Assessment International Education,[6] and Oxford Cambridge and RSA Examinations (OCR).[7] CA's international businesses now account for some 64% of income. Total examination and assessment income in the year to 31 July 2019 increased by 11% to £478.5m.

Overall Publishing income from publishing services in the period rose by 7% to £334.0m. Publishing service revenue incorporates CUP's income from the sales of educational and scholarly books, e-books, journals, applications and related services through its three publishing groups: Academic (research books, advanced learning materials and reference content as well as journals); Cambridge English Language Teaching (materials for both adults and students); and Education (teaching materials for schools and advice on educational reform). Around 90% of CUP sales arise outside the United Kingdom.

During the year the University acquired the employees and trading assets of the Centre for Evaluation and Monitoring (CEM), a former department of the University of Durham, for a cash consideration of £17.8m. This is treated as a jointly-controlled operation, with CA and CUP each consolidating a 50% share.

Research

The Group's 2018–19 research income increased to £592.4m from £524.9m in the previous year, with the single largest contribution being received through Research Councils' grants of £216.6m. Research income from sources other than UK Research Councils was £375.8m. Of this, £160.6m came from UK-based charities, £145.0m from overseas and EU sources and £70.2m from other UK sources. These figures recognise further tranches of a major research donation from the estate of Ray Dolby, in support of the new Cavendish III facilities, where construction is well underway.

The University receives recurrent funding from the UK government in the form of grants for teaching, research and other activities. With effect from 1 April 2018, this function has been undertaken by UK Research and Innovation (UKRI). In 2018–19, the University was also allocated £128.3m of Quality-Related (QR) funding, representing 7.2% of the overall grant award for England.

Donations

The University receives benefactions and donations from a variety of sources including trusts and foundations, corporations and individuals (both alumni and non-alumni). The total given for donations and endowment income recognises all new endowments, donations for capital in respect of heritage assets, and other restricted and unrestricted donations available for current spend.

During the year, the University announced an unprecedented £100m gift from the David and Claudia Harding Foundation to help attract the most talented postgraduate and undergraduate students from the UK and around the world. It will propel Cambridge's ambitious fundraising drive to increase the financial and wider support for students at the University as well as the collegiate University, helping to sustain Cambridge's place among the world's leading universities through attracting, support and funding the most talented students from all parts of the UK and the world, whatever their background or means. Some £41m of this donation was received by the University in 2018–19.

In aggregate over the period ended 31 July 2019, donations and endowment income totalled £111.4m (2017–18: £63.8m) of which approximately £1m (2017–18: £10m) was of a capital nature (i.e. donations for fixed assets and heritage assets).

The Academic University continues to see increasing benefits from the dedicated team of development professionals, working in alignment with the University's priorities in raising endowment and investing in cutting-edge research, scholarships and facilities. The run rate for philanthropic donations to the collegiate University has now reached an average of £271m p.a. and the £2bn *Dear World*, *Yours Cambridge* campaign has now delivered £1.6bn in commitments. For the second consecutive year the collegiate University has surpassed £300m in new funds raised. Looking at international competitors' philanthropy programmes, the University remains positive about the further potential to grow donations, with enhanced alignment to academic priorities.

The Group receives and generates significant other income including: property rentals, contributions from health and hospital authorities, residences and catering, and income from intellectual property managed primarily through Cambridge Enterprise Limited. Total other income decreased by 6% to £133.4m (2017–18: £142.1m) as noted above.

Investment income

The Cambridge University Endowment Fund (CUEF)[8] is an investment vehicle which enables the University to pool assets held on trust and invest them for the very long term, gaining from scale, diversification and professional management. The CUEF is managed by Cambridge Investment Management Limited under investment and distribution policies set by the Council on the advice of its Investment Board. The CUEF is open to the University and to the Colleges and charitable trusts associated with the University. At 31 July 2019, there were 16 College investors. The CUEF aims to preserve and grow the value of the perpetuity capital of its investors, while providing a sustainable income stream. The University has adjusted its long-term investment objective to generate an average 5.0% return over the Consumer Price Index (CPI), while judiciously managing the risk taken by utilising diversification in investment strategies, asset classes and managers. The distribution policy is based on underlying capital values, ensuring the distribution is directly linked to the performance of the Fund without depleting capital originally invested. At 31 July 2019, the net asset value of the CUEF was £3,456m. On a 'distribution basis', 2018–19 investment income to the University was £130.5m.

[5] https://www.cambridgeenglish.org/

[6] https://www.cambridgeinternational.org/

[7] https://www.ocr.org.uk/

[8] https://www.cambridgeinvestmentmanagement.co.uk/

The CUEF reports its performance to 30 June 2019. During the year ended 30 June 2019, the CUEF had an investment return of 4.7% (2017–18: 8.8%). The Fund has returned an annualised 10.45% return over a rolling five-year period. This exceeds the long-term investment objective over this period of 7.84% annualised. The value of the CUEF at 30 June 2019 was £3,401m (2017–18: £3,193m) of which £3,020m (2017–18: £2,786m) is attributable to the University.

Public equities comprise 59% of the CUEF as at 30 June 2019 and have been the main driver of returns in both the long and short term. Investments in private equity have also begun to make a significant impact and are likely to be increased in the future, mindful of investor liquidity requirements. Credit exposure has evolved over time and will continue to do so as opportunities arise.

The asset allocation and investment selection in the Fund is aimed at optimising the expected long-run total return, bearing in mind expected future volatility. The CUEF's asset allocation at 30 June 2019 is shown below. Over the course of 2018–19, allocations to these broad asset classes did not change significantly.

Public equity	59%
Private investment	12%
Credit strategies	5%
Absolute returns	8%
Real assets	9%
Fixed interests / Cash	7%

Other investment assets generated investment income of £25.5m during 2018–19. Some long-term investments are held outside the CUEF. These include certain investment properties in Cambridge, other securities, and equity investments in spin-out companies overseen by the University's technology transfer company Cambridge Enterprise Limited[9] and through its holding in Cambridge Innovation Capital.[10]

The majority of the University and Group's current asset investments are invested in the deposit pool. This pool is managed by the Finance Division according to guidelines on diversification, exposure, and credit quality as agreed by the Finance Committee. The investments are principally short-term deposits with banks and similar institutions.

Expenditure

The Group's total expenditure in 2018–19 of £2,307.5m is £396.4m (21%) higher than in the prior year, primarily reflecting increased staff costs across both research and other activities. Expenditure comprises: staff costs (including research) at 49%; other operating expenses at 42%; depreciation at 5%; and interest and other finance costs at 4%. The main changes compared to 2017–18 levels reflect the following:

- Staff costs increased by 34% to £1,135.0m. The average number of staff rose by 4% to 17,083, with increases in pay and University Superannuation Scheme (USS) pension service costs and the charge made for the increase in the calculated deficit liability (Note 13 to the Accounts).
- Other operating expenses increased by 4% to £969.6m, including higher grant-funded research costs.
- Depreciation increased from £94.4m in 2017–18 to £111.7m as a result of significant fixed asset additions during the year and project write-off costs.
- Interest payments rose from £33.6m in 2017–18 to £91.2m (up 172%). Whilst financing costs of pension and retirement benefits account for £17.3m of the total, a significant element of the increase is driven by fair value adjustments related to (1) the CPI-linked bond which resulted in a financing charge of £51.5m in the period and (2) euro and dollar denominated forward exchange contracts which resulted in a financing charge of £1.2m. Further year-on-year increases reflect the first full-year interest on the University's 2018 fixed interest bond liability (up £6.4m).
- The ongoing annual interest charges associated with all of the University's bond liabilities is estimated at £21m p.a., although this will be impacted by changes in the Consumer Price Index as the CPI-linked bond is fair valued at each balance sheet date (see Note 15 to the Accounts).

Cash flow and financing

After adjusting for non-cash charges such as depreciation and amortisation, the underlying net cash inflows from operating activities of £124.4m increased ahead of the associated surplus reflected in the statement of comprehensive income. Against this must be set the demands of the University's strategic capital investment programme for the operational estate and equipment and IT, which in 2018–19 totalled £194.3m.

The activities of Cambridge Assessment (CA) and Cambridge University Press (CUP) further the mission of the University in important ways and are important sources of funds for the Academic University. In the financial year to 31 July 2019, examination and assessment services produced a surplus before investment gains and before share of operating surplus in joint ventures and associates of £97.0m, while publishing services produced a £32.6m surplus in the same period. Routinely, 30% of these surpluses are transferred to the University and used towards funding capital expenditure, alongside donations, grants, and a continued draw on University unrestricted resources. In addition, this year special transfers of £208m have been agreed, reflecting accumulated surpluses built up by these businesses in recent years and considered surplus to their own mid-term business requirements. These transfers will take place in 2019–20.

The overall net cash outflow for the Group was £(122.8)m for the year, reflecting the continued progression of the University's strategic capital investment programme and investment of bond proceeds in the endowment fund and other market investments.

As at 31 July 2019, the Group had outstanding bond liabilities totalling £988.8m.

[9] https://www.enterprise.cam.ac.uk/
[10] https://www.cic.vc/

Net assets

The following table shows the movement in Group net assets analysed into its main segments:

Table 3	**HEI, Trusts and others**	**Assessment**	**Press**	**Eliminations**	**Group**
	£m	**£m**	**£m**	**£m**	**£m**
Net assets at 31 July 2018	4,490	646	119	(17)	5,238
Surplus for the year before tax	43	53	25	–	121
Taxation	–	(1)	(3)	–	(4)
Surplus for the year (Table 2)	**43**	**52**	**22**	–	**117**
Actuarial loss	(170)	–	(38)	–	(208)
Gain on currency translation	–	1	1	–	2
Loss on deconsolidation of Trust	(2)	–	–	–	(2)
Dividend paid to non-controlling interest	–	(2)	–	–	(2)
Net assets at 31 July 2019	**4,361**	**697**	**104**	**(17)**	**5,145**

The Group's net assets totalled £5,145m as at 31 July 2019 (2018: £5,238m). The decrease in net assets largely relates to increased pension liabilities resulting from significant actuarial losses on the Group's contributory pension schemes and changes in the USS deficit funding levels, partly offset by increases in the value of investments and expenditure on fixed assets.

Fixed assets

The University continued to deliver against its prioritised capital investment programme, focusing on maintaining and enhancing its world-class facilities and infrastructure in order to safeguard its position as a global leader in education and research. However, cash generated from the University's own activities continues to be insufficient to deliver significant elements of the programme. For this reason, philanthropy and other sources of capital funding are becoming increasingly important to the future programme's success.

In the year 2018–19, fixed asset additions were £154.0m, with capital expenditure on land and buildings of £121.8, and further expenditure of £32.2m on equipment. The University continues to project a reduction of annual capital spend to more sustainable mid-term levels as it completes the extensive capital programme of the last few years.

Investment of £145.3m was made in the academic estate across a wide range of building projects, with significant expenditure on the major new Cavendish III national laboratory facilities on the West Cambridge site.

The University has an ambitious, academically prioritised programme of capital investment stretching forward into the coming years. The total given for capital investments includes projects on the Cambridge Biomedical Campus, the New Museums site, the Old Addenbrooke's site and at the West Cambridge site.

On the wider front, the University's estates strategy is reshaping the City. Focused on the major campus areas of West and North West Cambridge, the Biomedical Campus and the City Centre the estates strategy is supporting both continued academic excellence and the development of housing, transport, and childcare facilities, for staff and their families. The University continues to develop its site at Eddington (formerly North West Cambridge), contributing attractive yet affordable housing solutions for key workers and postdoctoral staff. Phase 1 is now complete and provides University housing for letting to staff, market housing for sale and let, a primary school, supermarket, retail units and further sites for research. Phase 1 is now generating a rental income stream of £6.3m p.a. in accordance with the rental model agreed with Cambridge City Council, providing a level of subsidy from market rates. Work continues to optimise the plans for a second phase of development at Eddington to consolidate on the University's strategic investment in the future success and value of this exciting new quarter of the City of Cambridge.

Pension schemes

The costs and risks of the pension schemes to which the Group is exposed remain of heightened concern, in particular in relation to the Universities Superannuation Scheme (USS).[11] The USS is a multi-employer scheme and Note 28 to the Accounts describes how the scheme is reflected in these statements. The USS triennial actuarial valuation as at 31 March 2017 has resulted in a material increase in the scheme deficit, with the cost of future service benefits substantially higher than in the previous valuation. For the purposes of the Financial Statements, the calculation of the liability for the obligation to fund the USS deficit uses the modeller shared by the British Universities Finance Directors Group for the Higher Education sector, and reflects the Schedule of Contributions put in place in January 2019 following the finalisation of the 2017 valuation, as updated for current discount rate information.

The 2018 actuarial valuation was finalised after the year end and indicated a shortfall of £3.6bn. Following the completion of the 2018 actuarial valuation, a new deficit recovery plan has been agreed which will materially reduce the Group's liability under the scheme. This revision to the recovery plan is deemed a non-adjusting post balance sheet event and so whilst significant disclosures of the impact of the change under the 2018 valuation have been reflected in the financial statements this has not resulted in a change to the actual financial position for the year ended 31 July 2019 reported under the 2017 valuation.

[11] https://www.pensions.admin.cam.ac.uk/uss and https://www.uss.co.uk/

The Group has three other major schemes: the Cambridge University Assistants' Contributory Pension Scheme (CPS)[12] for assistant staff and two defined benefit schemes for staff of the Cambridge University Press. The CPS is a hybrid-defined benefit scheme with a defined contribution component. The scheme remains open to new joiners and future accrual. While the triennial valuation of the CPS at 31 July 2018 has shown a significantly improved position, the Group continues to make deficit-recovery contributions to the scheme of £14.6m p.a.

The Cambridge University Press defined benefit schemes are closed to new joiners and, following the triennial valuation of the two UK schemes as at 1 January 2016, are subject to a recovery plan projecting an aggregate deficit contribution of £25.3m to be funded by 31 July 2022. As at 31 July 2019, £16.0m of the deficit contribution remains to be funded.

Based on the 2017 actuarial valuation and reflecting additional liabilities associated with the acquisition of the Centre for Evaluation and Monitoring, the USS liability recognised in the accounts has increased by £228.6m to £347.5m as at 31 July 2019 (2018: £118.9m). The CPS and the University Press UK schemes (being single-employer schemes) are included in the Financial Statements following FRS 102 and the associated net pension liability is £741.4m (2017–18: £516.8m), of which £108.4m relates to the University Press UK schemes. Finally, there is a modest net pension asset recognised in 2018–19 of £0.2m in respect of the University Press US schemes and the Local Government Pension Scheme for staff employed through the University's primary school. Pensions are discussed further in Note 34 to the Accounts.

The Group's current service costs and deficit-recovery contributions as reflected through staff costs in the year 2018–19 were £362.5m,[13] which includes the non-cash figure of £230.7m reflecting the change in underlying assumptions in calculating the USS accounting provision noted above. It is recognised that forward employer contributions are likely to increase in the medium term. While the University faces pressure on its pension schemes' costs and risks (in particular, on the USS) and on staff costs more generally given the pay restraint of recent years, it is relatively well positioned in the sector to handle these potential challenges in the short term through the reprioritisation of funds.

Long-term borrowings

In 2012, the University issued £350m of 3.75% unsecured bonds due in October 2052. The bonds are listed on the London Stock Exchange. The net proceeds of the issue (£342m) were applied in the University's investment in Eddington.

In 2018, the University captured a market opportunity in securing additional external finance at historically low interest rates, providing the University with options to further develop its non-operational estate (i.e. projects outside those directly enabling core academic teaching and research activities). The University successfully raised £600m in unsecured external finance through two tranches:

- £300m 60-year (2078) bullet repayment fixed-rate Bond at coupon 2.35% p.a.
- £300m 50-year (2068) CPI-linked Bond at coupon 0.25% p.a., amortising from year 10 and capped at 3% and floored at 0%.

Over time, proceeds from the bonds will provide added flexibility in the continuing support of the University's academic mission and student interest through the development of income-generating projects in the non-operational estate, including further strategic housing. Such income-generating projects are of high strategic importance: they deliver significant indirect benefits essential to the University's primary mission, while also addressing the critically important housing challenge, providing alterative income streams at a time of significant financial volatility.

Financial outlook

The University is confident in its long-term financial sustainability. The University seeks to manage its sources of revenue effectively and its costs efficiently, in order to generate the long-term cash flow needed to ensure it maintains a pre-eminent position amongst the world's leading universities.

The University's single largest source of funding – income from research grants and contracts – is projected to continue in steady growth, despite the uncertainties surrounding future European research funding following Brexit and the restructuring of UK Research Councils. Fee income is expected to increase in line with a long-term upward trend in postgraduate student numbers, although this could be somewhat offset by any changes in response to the recommendations of the government's post–18 review of education and funding.

In a highly competitive marketplace, Cambridge Assessment's international activities and income are expected to continue to grow over the next five years, given continued investment in research, technology, product development and staff. Cambridge University Press also anticipates steady revenue growth in the face of global economic and competitive challenges and evolving customer needs. Increasing strategic alignment, greater joint investment between CA and CUP, and closer working with the Academic University are already starting to yield benefits, with the prospect of potential combined benefits from the recent acquisition of the Centre for Evaluation and Monitoring (CEM).

Going forward, the long-term growth objective for the CUEF has been marginally reduced (to 5.0% +CPI), but elevated asset valuations as at 31 July 2019 mean that medium-term investment returns from this point are likely to be below this target level.

[12] https://www.pensions.admin.cam.ac.uk/cps

[13] See the footnote to Note 13 to the Accounts (p. 246).

Principal risks and uncertainties

These are uncertain times for both the Higher Education sector and the global economy. As the University's principal executive body, the University Council takes primary responsibility for ensuring the University has an effective and balanced enterprise risk management framework in place. Business risk management is at the core of the University's overall system of internal controls and is designed to focus on and mitigate, to every extent possible, the most significant risk events that might adversely or beneficially affect the University's ability to achieve its policies, aims and objectives.

The University is committed to ensuring that it has a robust and comprehensive system of risk management in line with the requirements of the Office for Students, and follows good practice in considering risk appetite in the context of the University's academic mission, seeking to ensure an appropriate balance between risk aversion and opportunity capture. The business risk management approach identifies and appraises risks and opportunities in a systematic manner and is integrated and embedded with the University's planning, investment decision-making and operational management processes. Accountability and responsibility for risk mitigation is assigned to management across the devolved organisation. Managers are encouraged to implement good risk management practice across the University. The University makes conservative and prudent disclosure of the financial and non-financial implications of risks.

In January 2019, the University Council approved a new risk management framework and policy, which applies throughout the University, apart from CUP and CA which have their own policies and procedures for risk management. The new framework is designed to allow the senior leadership team to consider the University's key risks in a meaningful way and within the context of the University's evolving priorities, prior to scrutiny and approval of the University Risk Register through the Audit Committee and Council.

The senior leadership team is responsible for identifying and managing risks across the University's activities. The Council receives reports on the University's risks at least biannually, and seeks assurances over risk management and controls from individuals identified as accountable for risks. The Council has delegated to the Audit Committee the responsibility for reviewing the University's risk management processes to ensure that they are adequate and effective. The Audit Committee considers risk management as a standing item in its meetings to ensure routine monitoring, and will report to the Council on internal controls and alert the Council to any emerging issues as necessary. The Audit Committee also receives an annual opinion from the internal auditors on the adequacy and effectiveness of the University's arrangements for risk management, control, governance and Value for Money, and provides assurance to Council on the adequacy and effectiveness of the University's arrangements for risk management.

In parallel to the introduction of the new risk management framework, the University's senior leadership team identified a revised set of University risks. The University's risk register identifies those risks that are considered to have a fundamental impact on the University's ability to deliver its mission or to operate effectively. The principal risks and uncertainties of the University are broadly consistent year on year: its long-term ability to maintain and develop its research funding, attract the best staff and students, and maintain, refresh and renew its physical facilities. The activities of Cambridge Assessment and Cambridge University Press are subject to the pressures of international competition. CA and CUP balance the need to reinvest sufficient of their operating surplus to thrive with the need to support the University's core academic activities wherever possible.

The University remains comparatively well positioned in the sector to deal with financial risks. Revenue streams are well diversified, both in terms of revenue line and geographically. The fact that the University does not seek to 'profit maximise' means that there are additional sources of revenue open that it has chosen not to maximise. These sources of revenue provide significant resilience, as does the strong and liquid balance sheet, enabling the University to manage the unexpected over the short term, and providing time to make the necessary operating adjustments.

Key strategic risk areas identified include:

Risk area	*Responses and actions*
Reputational and financial impact through failure to meet OfS and other stakeholder expectations for widening student access; student dissatisfaction in the quality of their educational experience; failure to recruit the very best undergraduate and postgraduate students; failure to ensure that educational facilities are of an acceptable standard for a world-class educational institution.	– Implementation of the actions committed to in the University's agreed Access and Participation Plan (2020–21 to 2024–25). – Full engagement with Colleges which are responsible for undergraduate admissions. – Fundamental review of widening participation expenditure and development of new initiatives. – Delivery and further development of the Student Support Initiative. – Student Recruitment Strategy. – Review of curricula and methods of teaching and examination. – Launch of the Education Framework.
Changes to government policy lead to further cuts in financial support and provision for education. Negative outcomes from the ongoing government review of post-18 education and funding in relation to student tuition fees. Negative impact or delays to funding through the formation of UK Research and Innovation, which has brought together the current Research Councils, and the increasing emphasis on national research institutes which might affect restructuring of Research Councils.	– The University continues to engage with government directly and through the HE sector to influence policy in support of its education and research mission. The University also continues to diversify its income sources. – The College dimension of education provision is distinctive and successful, but it is costly to deliver. The University continues to review ways of controlling costs, seeking value for money gains, and opportunities to develop the mix of students over time, while maintaining the highest quality of education and without compromising on admission standards. – The University will continue to develop strategic relationships with research funders, including Research Councils and industrial partners.

Risk area	*Responses and actions*
Brexit outcomes restrict access to movement and funding of EU students and staff. Reduced access to current levels of EU Research income. Wider economic downturn impacts future sources of revenue and availability of indirect labour and materials, disrupting the capital expenditure programme. Areas of high risk are: EU Research Funding, Immigration Costs, Staff Counselling, EU Student Recruitment, Student Funding, and Communications.	– The ongoing uncertainties and likely direct and indirect human and financial consequences of the UK's imminent exit from the EU are of significant concern. The University and the HE sector continue to engage with government on all Brexit issues. – The University's strategic and operational-level Brexit working groups continue to review and develop plans to ensure that the University maintains and enhances its position as the external environment changes. The University has agreed interim measures to support meeting immigration costs for existing EEA staff. – Loss of European Research Council (ERC) funding is likely to impact on the University's ability to engage leading researchers. HM Treasury has committed to guarantee existing ERC funding commitments.
Increasingly competitive landscape for all forms of **research funding**.	– The University continues to invest significant resources in preparation for the upcoming REF21 funding round and continues to enhance the capabilities and capacity of its Research Office in support of the ongoing processes for grant application and management. – The University has a growing focus on industrial research collaboration with international partners, focusing on finding solutions to the major global challenges
Significant downturn in financial markets leads to reduced financial strength. Combined impact of devalued long-term Investments, reduced endowment distribution levels, deterioration in pension valuations (increasing contribution levels), and reduced sources of revenue and philanthropy. Suboptimal management of long-term financial sustainability leads to erosion of **financial health** with enforced curtailment of investment in the University's primary objectives (both capital and operational requirements) in support of academic teaching and research priorities, leading to an indirect loss of social value.	– The University continues to focus on the optimal management of long-term financial sustainability, including stress testing and enhanced contingency planning. – The University is actively exploring opportunities to attract new revenue streams, modernise processes to seek cost efficiencies and ensure its capital programme is fully funded ahead of new commitments being made. – Over time, more fundamental adjustments to the cost base could be made but would negatively impact on students and research. Likewise capital investment would have to be prioritised on refurbishment over investment. – The University is investing further in its Development and Alumni Relations activities. A new campaign with a target to raise £2bn across collegiate Cambridge was launched in October 2015 and has already delivered £1.6bn. This will include areas of substitutional funding. – The professionally managed CUEF has allocations across a diversified range of asset classes, sectors, styles and geographies with a broad equity focus, designed to optimise returns and be resilient over the long term.
Both CUP and CA operate in **challenging international markets where global economic conditions may adversely impact their financial performance**, reducing the funds available for reinvestment in the University's core academic mission. The University has an increasing international footprint of activities. International tax laws are narrowing the distinction between supporting activities and permanent establishments, leading to the potential for more overseas activity to become taxable.	– The University's businesses look to diversify their product offerings, develop new revenue streams and deepen existing capabilities. – A joint Board now provides oversight of these businesses and is developing an overarching strategy to ensure they continue to thrive by exploiting business synergies and new distribution channels. – The University continues to monitor the key risks associated with its combined international activities. – The Strategic Partnerships Office coordinates functional due diligence of proposed new international activities, sharing best practice. – The University leverages specialist external taxation and legal advice in support of its core internal capabilities.

Risk area	*Responses and actions*
Inability to attract and retain the best academics and **adequately resource professional and administrative staff** through a failure to compete with escalating levels of international reward levels, growth in the University's complexity and scale, and high costs of living and housing in the Cambridge area. In particular, there is a risk that the USS triennial revaluation leads to increased employer and employee contributions to fund a valuation deficit.	– The University continues to focus on pensions and pay as key components of a competitive employment proposition, seeking economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its operations to accommodate pay and pension inflation as necessary. – The University is also focusing on the provision of transport, nursery schooling and housing, with the Eddington development designed to ease pressures. – The USS's triennial valuation, currently under extended review, indicates an increased deficit and probable materially increased cost of provision of future defined benefits. The University continues to work with the sector to explore sustainable long-term options that might provide employers and staff with better value for money and more flexibility.
Failure to maintain adequate risk management of **Health & Safety related risks** and compliance with associated regulations across the distributed University estate and activities leads to personal injury / fatality or significant loss of facilities.	– The University has policies and procedures in place to support appropriate risk management and compliance across the organisation. However, the devolved nature of the University and diverse nature of associated direct and indirect activities represent a challenge in ensuring full assurance coverage.
Inadequate long-term **maintenance and development of the academic and non-academic estate** and supporting infrastructure.	– The University has an ambitious capital building programme and is actively sharpening the prioritisation and management of its strategic investments. – The University seeks to optimise available funding through maximising associated capital grants and philanthropic resources and by increasing net operating cash flows.
Significant **data breach**, failure to comply with GDPR, or major **information security event** (cyber security) leads to loss of confidential / commercially sensitive information or failure of IT infrastructure.	– The University has invested resources to understand its data assets and the security landscape across a devolved institution, and to enable assessment of the risks associated with loss of confidential and commercially sensitive information. – The University is developing an updated Cyber Strategy to deliver enhanced security controls across the University, noting that this is a challenge in more devolved areas of control and in an environment of increased and changing threats.

Anthony Odgers
Chief Financial Officer

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

1. The following statement is provided by the Council to enable readers of the financial statements to obtain a better understanding of the arrangements in the University for the management of its resources and for audit.

2. The University endeavours to conduct its business in accordance with the seven principles identified by the Committee on Standards in Public Life (selflessness, integrity, objectivity, accountability, openness, honesty and leadership) and within the general principles of the Higher Education Code of Governance, which has been provided by the Committee of University Chairs. Further information is given at paragraph 9 below.

Under the Statutes, the Governing Body of the University is the Regent House, which comprises some resident senior members of the University and the Colleges, together with the Chancellor, the High Steward, the Deputy High Steward, the Commissary and the external members of the Council. The approval of the Regent House is required for changes to the University's Statutes and Ordinances and for any other matter for which in Statute or Ordinance the University's approval must be obtained; the Council and the General Board may also decide to seek the Regent House's approval on questions of policy which are considered likely to be controversial. The Council of the University is the principal executive and policy-making body of the University, with general responsibility for the administration of the University, for the planning of its work, and for the management of its resources. The membership of the Council includes four external members, one of whom chairs the Audit Committee (see paragraphs 4 and 7 below). The Statutes provide for the appointment of a Deputy Chair of the Council, normally one of the external members, to take the chair as necessary or when it would be inappropriate for the Vice-Chancellor to do so, in particular in relation to the Vice-Chancellor's own accountability. The General Board of the Faculties is responsible for the academic and educational policy of the University.

3. The University is an exempt charity and is subject to regulation by the Office for Students (OfS). The members of the University Council are the charity trustees and are responsible for ensuring compliance with charity law.

4. The Council is advised in carrying out its duties by a number of committees, including the Finance Committee, the Audit Committee, the Planning and Resources Committee and the Remuneration Committee. The Finance Committee is chaired by the Vice-Chancellor and advises the Council on the management of the University's assets, including real property, monies and securities. The Audit Committee, which has a majority of external members, governs the work of the Internal and External Auditors, reporting on these matters directly to the Council. As part of a review of the University's risk management processes, in January 2019, the Council approved the transfer of the principal responsibilities relating to risk management from the Risk Steering Committee to the Audit Committee and to dissolve the Risk Steering Committee with immediate effect. In addition, the Audit Committee reviews the University's risk management processes to ensure that they are adequate and effective. The Planning and Resources Committee is a joint committee of the Council and the General Board. Its responsibilities include the preparation of the University's budget. The Remuneration Committee is chaired by an external member of the Council and advises the Council on the remuneration of senior staff in the University. The West and North West Cambridge Estates Board reports to the Council on its oversight of the development of two key University sites. The Press and Assessment Board advises the Council on matters concerning Cambridge University Press and Cambridge Assessment.

5. Under the terms of the OfS' Terms and Conditions of funding for higher education institutions and the Terms and Conditions of the Research England grant between the University and the OfS, the Vice-Chancellor is the Accountable Officer of the University.

6. Under the Statutes, it is the duty of the Council to exercise general supervision over the finances of all institutions in the University; to keep under review the University's financial position and to make a report thereon to the University at least once in each year; to recommend bankers for appointment by the Regent House; and to prepare and publish the annual accounts of the University in accordance with UK-applicable accounting standards such that the accounts give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the University.

7. It is the duty of the Audit Committee to keep under review the University's risk management strategy and implementation; to keep under review the effectiveness of the University's internal systems of financial and other controls and governance; to advise the Council on the appointment of external and internal auditors; to consider reports submitted by the auditors, both external and internal; to monitor the implementation of recommendations made by the internal auditors; to satisfy itself that satisfactory arrangements are adopted throughout the University for promoting Value for Money (economy, efficiency and effectiveness); to monitor the University's management and quality assurance of data submitted to the OfS and other bodies; to establish appropriate performance measures and to monitor the effectiveness of external and internal audit; to make an annual report to the Council, the Vice-Chancellor and to the OfS; to receive reports from the OfS and other authorities. Membership of the Audit Committee includes as a majority five external members (including the chair of the Committee), appointed by the Council with regard to their professional expertise and experience.

8. There are Registers of Interests of Members of the Council, the General Board, the Finance Committee, and the Audit Committee, and of the senior administrative officers. Declarations of interest are made systematically at meetings. All members of the Council were routinely asked to self-certify against the OfS indicators of a 'fit and proper person' at the beginning of their tenure as trustees.

9. The University is a self-governing community whose members act in accordance with the seven principles of public life (see paragraph 2 above) and in pursuit of the objectives and purposes of the University as set out in its Statutes. The University complies with most but not all of the voluntary Higher Education Code of Governance published in December 2014 and revised in June 2018 by the Committee of University Chairs. In particular the Vice-Chancellor is chair of the Council, which does not have a majority of external members, and the Council is subject to the statutory authority of the Regent House.

Members of the Council and the charity trustees during the year ended 31 July 2019

Position	Name
The Chancellor:	Lord Sainsbury of Turville
The Vice-Chancellor:	Professor Stephen Toope
Heads of Colleges:	Dr Anthony Freeling Professor Christopher Kelly (from 1 January 2019) The Reverend Dr Jeremy Morris Professor Michael Proctor Professor Susan Smith (until 31 December 2018)
Professors and Readers:	Professor Ross Anderson (until 31 December 2018) Professor Nick Gay Professor Fiona Karet Professor Susan Oosthuizen (until 31 December 2018) Professor Richard Penty (from 1 January 2019) Dr Jason Scott-Warren (from 1 January 2019)
Members of the Regent House:	Dr Sam Ainsworth (from 1 January 2019) Dr Richard Anthony (until 31 December 2018) Dr Ruth Charles Dr Stephen Cowley Dr Jennifer Hirst Dr Nicholas Holmes Dr Alice Hutchings (until 29 October 2018) Dr Andrew Sanchez (from 1 January 2019) Dr Mark Wormald Ms Jocelyn Wyburd
Student members:	Ms Evie Aspinall (until 30 June 2019) Mr Alessandro Ceccarelli (from 1 July 2019) Ms Poppy Cockburn (from 1 July 2019) Mr Marcel Llavero Pasquina (until 30 June 2019) Mr Edward Parker Humphreys (from 1 July 2019) Ms Sofia Ropek-Hewson (until 30 June 2019)
External members:	Ms Sharon Flood (from 1 January 2019) Professor Sir David Greenaway Mr Mark Lewisohn Mr John Shakeshaft (until 31 December 2018) Ms Sara Weller

The Chancellor, external members, student members, Dr Freeling, Professor Kelly, Dr Morris, Professor Proctor, Professor Smith (until 31 December 2018), Dr Anthony (until 31 December 2018) and Dr Wormald are not employees of the University. The other members of the Council are employees of the University. No member of the Council receives payment for serving as a member of the Council.

STATEMENT OF INTERNAL CONTROL

1. The Council is responsible for maintaining a sound system of internal control that supports the achievement of policies, aims, and objectives, while safeguarding the public and other funds and assets for which the Council is responsible, in accordance with the *Statutes and Ordinances* and the Office for Students' (OfS) Terms and Conditions of funding for higher education institutions and the Terms and Conditions of the Research England grant.

2. The system of internal control is designed to identify the principal risks to the achievement of policies, aims, and objectives, to evaluate the nature and extent of those risks, and to manage them efficiently, effectively, and economically on an ongoing basis. The system of internal control is designed to manage, rather than eliminate, the risk of failure to achieve policies, aims, and objectives; it therefore provides reasonable but not absolute assurance of effectiveness.

3. During the year ended 31 July 2019, the Council approved and implemented a new risk management framework and Policy, designed to improve the identification and management of risks and strengthen the links with University objectives. This process was in place for the year ended 31 July 2019 and up to the date of approval for the financial statements. The process is in accordance with OfS guidance.

4. The Council is responsible for ensuring that a sound system of internal control is maintained. The following principles of internal control have been established and applied as described below:

(*a*) The Council receives periodic reports from the Chair of the Audit Committee concerning internal control and risk management, together with the minutes of all meetings of the Audit Committee.

(*b*) The Audit Committee reviews the University's policy against bribery and corruption on an annual basis.

(*c*) The Audit Committee receives regular reports from the University's internal auditors, Deloitte LLP, which include the internal auditors' independent opinion on the adequacy and effectiveness of the University's system of internal control and risk management, together with recommendations for improvement.

(*d*) The Council has delegated to the Audit Committee the responsibility for reviewing the University's risk management processes to ensure that they are adequate and effective. Risk management is a standing item on the Audit Committee agenda and is the driving element in the design of the annual internal audit programme of work.

(*e*) The Audit Committee's annual report (which is submitted to Council) sets out how risks are identified and evaluated, how risk management is embedded in ongoing operations and reviews the effectiveness of the risk management framework. The annual report also considers the University's arrangements for the prevention and detection of corruption, fraud, bribery and other irregularities.

(*f*) The University's senior leadership team is responsible for identifying and managing risks across the University's activities, within the context of the University's priorities and objectives. The review of risks encompasses business, operational, compliance, financial and reputational risks.

(*g*) All identified risks are evaluated using a common framework for scoring that considers both the likelihood and impact of risks becoming a reality. The scoring guidance for evaluating risks prompts risk owners to consider the following categories of impact: finance, compliance, safety, service delivery (operational), reputation and people.

(*h*) The risk management framework applies across the University's institutions, with further guidance and information provided to those who own or manage University, School, Faculty or Departmental risks (primarily through web-based resources and training). Risk assessment underpins the University's programme of internal audit work and is embedded as part of the University's annual planning processes.

(*i*) The University's Risk Register identifies those risks that are considered to have a fundamental impact on the University's ability to deliver its mission or to operate effectively. The risk register is considered and formally approved by the Council at least annually, enabling it to receive direct updates on the evaluation and management of risks.

5. The Council is also responsible for reviewing the effectiveness of the system of internal control The Council's review of the effectiveness of the system of internal control is informed by:

(*a*) the work of the University's internal auditors, Deloitte LLP, as reported to the Council through the Chairman of the Audit Committee, the Audit Committee's annual report and the minutes of all meetings of the Audit Committee;

(*b*) the work of the senior officers and the risk owners within the University, who have responsibility for the development and maintenance of the internal control framework; and

(*c*) comments made by the external auditors in their management letter and other reports.

6. No significant control weaknesses or failures were identified during the 2018–19 financial year, or up to the date of approval of the financial statements.

STATEMENT OF THE RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE COUNCIL

Under the University's *Statutes and Ordinances* it is the duty of the Council to prepare and to publish the annual accounts of the University in accordance with UK applicable accounting standards such that the accounts give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the University.

The Council is responsible for keeping proper accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the University.

In preparing the financial statements the Council is required to:

(*a*) select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;

(*b*) make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;

(*c*) state whether applicable accounting standards have been followed;

(*d*) prepare the financial statements on a going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the University will continue to operate;

(*e*) ensure that income has been applied in accordance with the University's Statutes and Ordinances, the Terms and conditions of funding for higher education institutions, the Terms and conditions of the Research England grant, and the funding agreement with the National College for Teaching and Leadership; and

(*f*) safe-guard the assets of the University and take reasonable steps to prevent and detect fraud and other irregularities.

Independent auditors' report to the Council of the University of Cambridge (the 'University')

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Opinion

In our opinion, the University of Cambridge's Group financial statements and University financial statements (the "financial statements"):

- give a true and fair view of the state of the Group's and the University's affairs as at 31 July 2019 and of the Group's and University's income and expenditure, gains and losses, changes in reserves and the Group's cash flows for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (United Kingdom Accounting Standards, comprising FRS 102 "The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland", and applicable law); and
- have been properly prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Statement of Recommended Practice – Accounting for Further and Higher Education and the requirements of the Office for Students' Accounts direction (OfS 2018.26).

We have audited the financial statements, included within the Reports and Financial Statements (the "Annual Report"), which comprise: the Balance Sheets as at 31 July 2019; the Statements of comprehensive income, the Consolidated statement of cash flows, and the Statements of changes in reserves for the year then ended; and the notes to the financial statements, which include a description of the significant accounting policies.

Our opinion is consistent with our reporting to the Audit Committee.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) ("ISAs (UK)") and applicable law. Our responsibilities under ISAs (UK) are further described in the Auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Independence

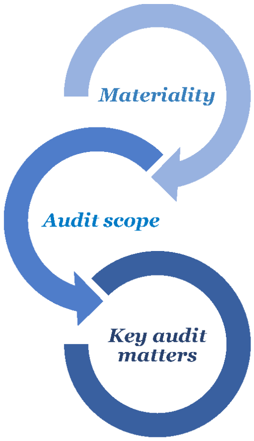
We remained independent of the Group in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, which includes the FRC's Ethical Standard, as applicable to listed public interest entities, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements.

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we declare that non-audit services prohibited by the FRC's Ethical Standard were not provided to the Group or the University.

Other than those disclosed in note 14 to the financial statements, we have provided no non-audit services to the Group or the University in the period from 1 August 2018 to 31 July 2019.

Our audit approach

Overview



– Overall Group materiality: £21.9 million (2018: £18.7 million), based on 1% of total income.

– Overall University materiality: £20.4 million (2018: 18.7 million), based on 1% of total income.

– The scope of our work covered the Academic University, Cambridge Assessment, Cambridge University Press and the Cambridge University Endowment Fund.

– Our audit scope addressed 92% of Group income and 99% of Group assets.

– Revenue recognition for donations and research grants .

– Valuation of investments.

– Valuation of North West Cambridge.

– Valuation of pension schemes.

The scope of our audit

As part of designing our audit, we determined materiality and assessed the risks of material misstatement in the financial statements. In particular, we looked at where the Council made subjective judgements, for example in respect of significant accounting estimates that involved making assumptions and considering future events that are inherently uncertain.

Capability of the audit in detecting irregularities, including fraud

Based on our understanding of the Group and sector, we identified that the principal risks of non-compliance with laws and regulations related to the Office for Students' regulatory framework, including the terms and conditions of funding, and we considered the extent to which non-compliance might have a material effect on the financial statements. We also considered those laws and regulations that have a direct impact on the preparation of the financial statements such as the Statement of Recommended Practice – Accounting for Further and Higher Education, the requirements of the Office for Students' ("OfS's") Accounts direction (OfS 2018.26) and the Education Reform Act 1988. We evaluated management's incentives and opportunities for fraudulent manipulation of the financial statements (including the risk of override of controls), and determined that the principal risks were related to revenue recognition. Audit procedures performed by the group engagement team and/or component auditors included:

- substantive testing of revenue;
- testing of critical accounting estimates and judgements;
- incorporation of an element of unpredictability in the audit;
- testing journal entries, specifically around unusual revenue account combinations; and
- performing department visits.

There are inherent limitations in the audit procedures described above and the further removed non-compliance with laws and regulations is from the events and transactions reflected in the financial statements, the less likely we would become aware of it. Also, the risk of not detecting a material misstatement due to fraud is higher than the risk of not detecting one resulting from error, as fraud may involve deliberate concealment by, for example, forgery or intentional misrepresentations, or through collusion.

Key audit matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in the auditors' professional judgement, were of most significance in the audit of the financial statements of the current period and include the most significant assessed risks of material misstatement (whether or not due to fraud) identified by the auditors, including those which had the greatest effect on: the overall audit strategy; the allocation of resources in the audit; and directing the efforts of the engagement team. These matters, and any comments we make on the results of our procedures thereon, were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. This is not a complete list of all risks identified by our audit.

Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
Revenue recognition for donations and research grants The Group recognised £111m of income in the year from donations and endowments and £592m from research grants (see notes 9 and 7). Research grants are recognised when the terms of the grant or contract are met, primarily as allowed expenditure is incurred. Often there will be timing differences between when cash is received and recognition criteria are met which requires income to be accrued or deferred. In addition there is judgement applied where performance conditions are used as the basis for income recognition. There is also judgement involved in determining when to recognise donation income with regards to when performance conditions have been met that allow recognition. *Group and University*	We have evaluated and tested the accounting policy for income recognition to ensure that this is consistent with the requirements of accounting standards. No exceptions were noted. We performed detailed testing of these revenue transactions, including deferred revenue. For a sample of research grants we tested the revenue recognised back to underlying grant agreements to identify any specific performance conditions that were attached to recognition. We also tested a sample of cash received and tested a sample of expenditure to confirm that the funds had been spent in accordance with the requirements of funding. We also tested a sample of donations and agreed that these were recognised in accordance with any performance conditions in the underlying donation agreements with a particular focus on larger individual donations. We also tested a sample back to cash receipt or where cash has not yet been received that the accrual or deferral is appropriate. We also performed income cut-off testing in the month before and after year-end to ensure income was recognised in the correct period. No exceptions were noted from our work.
Valuation of investments Refer to note 21 (Non-current asset investments) and note 11 (Investment income). The majority of the Group investments (£3,456m) are held within CUEF so the valuation of the units, used by the various components of the Group in determining their investment valuations, is key. The remainder of the Group's investments (£833m) are a mix of investment properties, securities, subsidiaries / spin-out companies, and money markets investments. In recent years there has been an increase in the value of property related assets (including North West Cambridge) and other investments where judgement is needed when performing valuations. Some (£916m or 21%) of the Group's total investments are valued using readily available market data, and are therefore relatively straightforward to value. Within CUEF, a large proportion (£2,141m or 62%) of investments are in pooled investment funds, where valuations are provided by the investment manager rather than directly from market data and the valuation of the underlying asset classes can, for some of these funds, be more subjective. Additionally, investments in private companies (of which £70m relates to the investment in Cambridge Innovation Capital), direct property investments and interests in property vehicles also require estimation and are therefore judgemental. *Group and University*	For all quoted investments and pooled investments held in the CUEF we obtained confirmations from the custodian. For quoted securities, we performed independent verification of the prices used for valuation, and noticed no discrepancies. On a sample basis, we also obtained confirmations from fund managers for pooled funds to corroborate the information received from the custodian. We also performed procedures to assess the reliability of the information received, with a particular focus on the hardest to value – Level 3 – investments. No exceptions were noted from the work in terms of the valuation of the assets. However, the classification of the pooled investment funds is not currently reflective of the nature of the underlying assets due to the custodian's default classification of these investments. Management have included the relevant disclosures in note 39. Investments in direct properties have been valued by third party valuation experts. We assessed the competency of the valuation professionals used by management and used PwC internal experts to assess the valuation methodology and review the reasonableness of the year-on-year capital movements. No exceptions were noted from this testing. Included within interests in property vehicles is £26m in relation to the CUEF's interest in two property vehicles. The original investment in these vehicles was made a number of years ago, and management are valuing these interests internally. At 31 July 2019 the valuation of these interests is not significantly sensitive to the assumed value at the end of the arrangement, and therefore we concur with the values used.

Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
Valuation of North West Cambridge Refer to note 21b (Investment Property). The North West Cambridge development, including the related land with relevant planning permission, was recognised an as investment property in the prior year. Phase 1 of the development has been materially completed with a number of components, including: key worker housing; student accommodation, market housing and retail units. Management has plans for Phase 2 and Phase 3 of the development. The development was valued at £362m at 31 July 2019 by an external valuation professional, an increase by £35m since prior year (FY18: £327m). There are a number of judgemental assumptions applied across the different components including: discount rate, rental growth, operating costs, yields, and expected sales prices for those units for sale. A valuation of this nature has a material risk of error given that it, firstly, involves a number of subjective assumptions and, secondly, depends upon the inputs to the valuation being consistent with the facts, land usage and plans. *Group and University*	We have performed testing of the valuation report prepared by the valuation professional engaged by the University. We reviewed the individual components of the development, agreeing estimates back to supporting evidence where available (including to sales contracts already in place, third party valuations, and evidence in support of current rental income). We also assessed the assumptions that feed into the valuation (including discount rate, expected rental yields and sales proceeds). We used the PwC Valuations team to assist us with assessing the valuation methods, the appropriateness of the comparators and benchmarks used by the valuation professionals and hence the assumptions adopted. We concluded that they all sit within external market ranges, where available, are consistent with underlying support and in line with our own expectations. We compared the components of the valuations with support for the components of Phase 1 and the plans for Phases 2 and 3. We also reviewed Council minutes to obtain evidence of the University's intentions and plans for future phases, and ensured they were consistent with the assumptions for land use in the valuations adopted. Based on this work, no material issues were noted.

Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
Valuation of pension schemes Refer to note 28 (Pension liabilities) and note 34 (Pension schemes). The Group has defined benefit pensions plans with net liabilities of £741m, which is significant in the context of the Group balance sheet. The Group also holds a liability in respect of the deficit reduction agreement for the multi-employer Universities Superannuation Scheme ('USS') of £348m. Defined pension scheme liabilities are material to the Group and are affected by the value of the scheme's underlying assets and the actuarial assumptions, such as discount rates, inflation and life expectancy, used to calculate the value of the pension liabilities. There is a range of assumptions that can be used by actuaries depending upon the individual circumstances of the scheme, and a change in the assumptions can have a significant financial impact on the year-end pension liability. In addition, the liability of £348m recognised in relation to USS reflects the results of the 2017 actuarial valuation and, similarly, is calculated using certain subjective assumptions such as discount rate and changes in staff numbers and salary inflation. Subsequent to year end a 2018 valuation was agreed between the parties. The subsequent valuation has been treated as a non-adjusting post balance sheet event based on the timing of the agreement. The March 2018 valuation, had it been recognised, would have reduced the liability by £150m. *Group and University*	In respect of the Cambridge University Assistants' Contributory Pension Scheme (CPS) and the Press Contributory Pension Fund and the Press Senior Staff Pension Scheme (together 'Press') defined defined benefit schemes, we obtained the pension valuation reports from the external actuaries. With the assistance of our internal actuarial specialists we compared the inflation rates and discount rates used in the valuation of the pension liability by the external actuary to our internally developed benchmarks and considered the consistency of assumptions against the prior year. We compared the assumptions around salary increases and mortality to national and industry averages as well as University specific information. We performed testing over the census data on which the valuation is based. We agreed underlying assets in the scheme to confirmations obtained from fund managers, and obtained controls reports and/or financial statements to evaluate the reliability of the evidence obtained. Based on this work, no material issues were noted. In respect of the USS deficit recovery provision we have tested the contribution data and actuarial assumptions and are satisfied that the assumptions used for the USS provision are reasonable and we have confirmed the integrity of the underlying model used for its calculation. We have satisfied ourselves that the treatment of the 2018 valuation as a non-adjusting subsequent event is appropriate and concluded the related disclosures are complete.

How we tailored the audit scope

We tailored the scope of our audit to ensure that we performed enough work to be able to give an opinion on the financial statements as a whole, taking into account the structure of the Group and the University, the accounting processes and controls, and the industry in which they operate.

In relation to scoping our work the following were considered significant components – the Academic University, Cambridge Assessment, Cambridge University Press, and the Cambridge University Endowment Fund.

Materiality

The scope of our audit was influenced by our application of materiality. We set certain quantitative thresholds for materiality. These, together with qualitative considerations, helped us to determine the scope of our audit and the nature, timing and extent of our audit procedures on the individual financial statement line items and disclosures and in evaluating the effect of misstatements, both individually and in aggregate on the financial statements as a whole.

Based on our professional judgement, we determined materiality for the financial statements as a whole as follows:

	Group financial statements	*University financial statements*
Overall group materiality	£21.9 million	£20.4 million
How we determined it	1% of total income.	1% of total income
Rationale for benchmark applied	As the Group is a not-for-profit organisation, the most suitable benchmark to use for overall materiality is deemed to be total income. This is a generally accepted auditing benchmark.	As the University is a not-for-profit organisation, the most suitable benchmark to use for overall materiality is deemed to be total income. This is a generally accepted auditing benchmark.

For each component in the scope of our group audit, we allocated a materiality that is less than our overall group materiality. The range of materiality allocated across components was £6.3m – £20m. Certain components were audited to a local statutory audit materiality that was also less than our overall group materiality.

We agreed with the Audit Committee that we would report to them misstatements identified during our audit above £1 million (Group and University audit) (2018: £935,000) as well as misstatements below those amounts that, in our view, warranted reporting for qualitative reasons.

Conclusions relating to going concern

ISAs (UK) require us to report to you when:

- the Council's use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is not appropriate; or
- the Council has not disclosed in the financial statements any identified material uncertainties that may cast significant doubt about the Group's and University's ability to continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting for a period of at least twelve months from the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

We have nothing to report in respect of the above matters.

However, because not all future events or conditions can be predicted, this statement is not a guarantee as to the Group's and University's ability to continue as a going concern. For example, the terms on which the United Kingdom may withdraw from the European Union are not clear, and it is difficult to evaluate all of the potential implications on the Group's and University's activities, students, suppliers and the wider economy.

Reporting on other information

The other information comprises all of the information in the Annual Report other than the financial statements and our auditors' report thereon, i.e. A brief overview, Financial review, Corporate governance, Members of the Council, Statement of internal control and Statement of the responsibilities of the Council. The Council is responsible for the other information. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, accordingly, we do not express an audit opinion or, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in this report, any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify an apparent material inconsistency or material misstatement, we are required to perform procedures to conclude whether there is a material misstatement of the financial statements or a material misstatement of the other information. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report based on these responsibilities.

Responsibilities for the financial statements and the audit

Responsibilities of the Council for the financial statements

As explained more fully in the Statement of the responsibilities of the Council set out on page 224, the Council is responsible for the preparation of the financial statements in accordance with the applicable framework and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view. The Council is also responsible for such internal control as it determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Council is responsible for assessing the Group's and the University's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Council either intends to liquidate the Group or the University or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the FRC's website at: https://www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our auditors' report.

Use of this report

This report, including the opinions, has been prepared for and only for the Council as a body in accordance with the Charters and Statutes of the University and for no other purpose. We do not, in giving these opinions, accept or assume responsibility for any other purpose or to any other person to whom this report is shown or into whose hands it may come save where expressly agreed by our prior consent in writing.

Other required reporting

Opinions on other matters prescribed in the OfS and Research England Audit Code of Practice issued under the Further and Higher Education Act 1992 (as amended)

In our opinion, in all material respects:

- funds from whatever source administered by the Group and University for specific purposes have been properly applied to those purposes and, if relevant, managed in accordance with relevant legislation;
- income has been applied in accordance with the University of Cambridge's Statutes and Ordinances; and
- funds provided by the OfS and Research England have been applied in accordance with the relevant terms and conditions, and any other terms and conditions attached to them.

We have no exceptions to report arising from this responsibility.

Appointment

Following the recommendation of the Audit Committee, we were appointed by the Regent House on 23 January 2009 to audit the financial statements for the year ended 31 July 2009 and subsequent financial periods. The period of total uninterrupted engagement is 11 years, covering the years ended 31 July 2009 to 31 July 2019.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in this independent auditors' report is Stuart Newman.

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Chartered Accountants and Statutory Auditors
Cambridge
25 November 2019

Statements of comprehensive income for the year ended 31 July 2019

	Note	**Group Year ended 31 July 2019 £m**	Group Year ended 31 July 2018 £m	**University Year ended 31 July 2019 £m**	University Year ended 31 July 2018 £m
Income					
Tuition fees and education contracts	*5*	**320.2**	295.1	**306.1**	283.0
Funding body grants	*6*	**181.9**	173.6	**181.9**	173.6
Research grants and contracts	*7*	**592.4**	524.9	**582.9**	515.5
Examination and assessment services	*8*	**478.5**	432.5	**393.7**	360.4
Publishing services		**334.0**	313.0	**300.8**	275.6
Donations and endowments	*9*	**111.4**	63.8	**121.1**	62.9
Other income	*10*	**133.4**	142.1	**128.6**	127.2
Investment income	*11*	**40.2**	19.8	**22.6**	16.3
Total income	*12*	**2,192.0**	1,964.8	**2,037.7**	1,814.5
Expenditure					
Staff costs					
– Excluding impact of USS deficit recovery	*13*	**904.3**	845.1	**829.6**	782.2
– USS deficit recovery	*13*	**230.7**	4.5	**224.1**	5.2
		1,135.0	849.6	**1,053.7**	787.4
Other operating expenses	*14*	**969.6**	933.5	**876.6**	845.1
Depreciation	*14, 19*	**111.7**	94.4	**109.2**	93.6
Interest and other finance costs	*14, 15*	**91.2**	33.6	**91.1**	33.5
Total expenditure		**2,307.5**	1,911.1	**2,130.6**	1,759.6
Surplus before other gains and losses and share of surplus/(deficit) in joint ventures and associates		**(115.5)**	53.7	**(92.9)**	54.9
Share of operating surplus in joint ventures and associates	*10*	**1.5**	–	**–**	
Gain on investments	*21b*	**235.1**	219.0	**198.5**	166.6
Surplus before tax		**121.1**	272.7	**105.6**	221.5
Taxation	*16*	**(3.8)**	(3.1)	**(1.5)**	(2.2)
Surplus for the year	*32*	**117.3**	269.6	**104.1**	219.3
Other comprehensive income/(expense)					
Actuarial gain/(loss)	*28, 29*	**(208.2)**	122.5	**(207.9)**	122.5
Gain/(loss) arising on foreign currency translation		**1.9**	(2.9)	**0.9**	(2.3)
Profit on acquisition of Foundation	*35*	**–**	1.6	**–**	–
Loss on deconsolidation of Trust	*35*	**(1.9)**	–	**–**	–
Total comprehensive income/(expense) for the year	*32*	**(90.9)**	390.8	**(102.9)**	339.5
Represented by:					
Endowment comprehensive income for the year	*30*	**115.6**	127.8	**112.0**	112.6
Restricted comprehensive income for the year	*31*	**121.5**	74.3	**121.4**	74.5
Unrestricted comprehensive income/(expense) for the year	*32*	**(328.0)**	188.7	**(336.3)**	152.4
		(90.9)	390.8	**(102.9)**	339.5

Statements of changes in reserves for the year ended 31 July 2019

	Endowment £m	Restricted £m	Unrestricted £m	Total £m
Group				
Balance at 1 August 2017	1,727.9	85.5	3,033.7	4,847.1
Surplus for the year ended 31 July 2018	127.8	74.3	67.5	269.6
Other comprehensive income	–	–	121.2	121.2
Total comprehensive income for the year ended 31 July 2018	127.8	74.3	188.7	390.8
Release of restricted capital funds spent in the year ended 31 July 2018	–	(61.9)	61.9	–
Dividend paid to non-controlling interest	–	–	(0.5)	(0.5)
Balance at 31 July 2018	**1855.7**	**97.9**	**3,283.8**	**5,237.4**
Surplus/(deficit) for the year ended 31 July 2019	**117.5**	**121.5**	**(121.7)**	**117.3**
Other comprehensive expense	**(1.9)**	**–**	**(206.3)**	**(208.2)**
Total comprehensive income/(expense) for the year ended 31 July 2019	**115.6**	**121.5**	**(328.0)**	**(90.9)**
Release of restricted capital funds spent in the year ended 31 July 2019	**–**	**(91.1)**	**91.1**	–
Dividend paid to non-controlling interest	**–**	**–**	**(1.7)**	**(1.7)**
Balance at 31 July 2019	**1971.3**	**128.3**	**3,045.2**	**5,144.8**
University				
Balance at 1 August 2017	1,449.3	84.3	2,764.4	4,298.0
Surplus for the year ended 31 July 2018	112.6	74.5	32.2	219.3
Other comprehensive income	–	–	120.2	120.2
Total comprehensive income for the year ended 31 July 2018	112.6	74.5	152.4	339.5
Release of restricted capital funds spent in the year ended 31 July 2018	–	(61.8)	61.8	–
Balance at 31 July 2018	**1,561.9**	**97.0**	**2,978.6**	**4,637.5**
Surplus/(deficit) for the year ended 31 July 2019	**112.0**	**121.4**	**(129.3)**	**104.1**
Other comprehensive expense	**–**	**–**	**(207.0)**	**(207.0)**
Total comprehensive income/(expense) for the year ended 31 July 2019	**112.0**	**121.4**	**(336.3)**	**(102.9)**
Release of restricted capital funds spent in the year ended 31 July 2019	–	**(91.1)**	**91.1**	–
Balance at 31 July 2019	**1,673.9**	**127.3**	**2,733.4**	**4,534.6**

Balance sheets as at 31 July 2019

	Note	**Group 31 July 2019 £m**	Group 31 July 2018 £m	**University 31 July 2019 £m**	University 31 July 2018 £m
Non-current assets					
Intangible assets and goodwill	*18*	**87.1**	63.5	**84.8**	62.6
Fixed assets	*19*	**2,601.4**	2,559.3	**2,595.8**	2,554.6
Heritage assets	*20*	**72.0**	70.6	**72.0**	70.6
Investments – other investments	*21a*	**3,210.2**	2,904.9	**2,634.4**	2,345.8
Investments – investment property	*21b*	**547.5**	501.4	**547.5**	501.4
Investments in joint ventures	*21a*	**9.4**	6.5	**0.5**	–
Investments in associates	*21a*	**0.5**	0.5	**0.9**	0.9
		6,528.1	6,106.7	**5,935.9**	5,535.9
Current assets					
Stock and work in progress	*22*	**52.7**	47.4	**49.9**	40.8
Trade and other receivables	*23*	**463.2**	418.2	**469.7**	424.2
Investments	*24*	**522.0**	498.9	**1,100.0**	1,063.3
Cash and cash equivalents	*25*	**732.5**	869.3	**667.4**	815.5
		1,770.4	1,833.8	**2,287.0**	2,343.8
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	*26*	**(1,038.7)**	(1,096.8)	**(1,594.7)**	(1,651.3)
Net current assets		**731.7**	737.0	**692.3**	692.5
Total assets less current liabilities		**7,259.8**	6,843.7	**6,628.2**	6,228.4
Creditors: amounts falling due after more than one year	*27*	**(1,001.6)**	(949.6)	**(991.3)**	(938.3)
Pension liabilities	*28*	**(1,088.7)**	(635.1)	**(1,077.6)**	(631.0)
Other retirement benefits liabilities	*29*	**(24.7)**	(21.6)	**(24.7)**	(21.6)
Total net assets		**5,144.8**	5,237.4	**4,534.6**	4,637.5
Restricted reserves					
Income and expenditure reserve – endowment	*30*	**1,971.3**	1,855.7	**1,673.9**	1,561.9
Income and expenditure reserve – restricted	*31*	**128.3**	97.9	**127.3**	97.0
Unrestricted reserves					
Income and expenditure reserve – unrestricted	*32*	**3,045.2**	3,283.8	**2,733.4**	2,978.6
Total reserves		**5,144.8**	5,237.4	**4,534.6**	4,637.5

The financial statements on pages 231 to 276 were approved by the Council on 25 November 2019 and signed on its behalf by:

Professor Stephen Toope
Vice-Chancellor

Mark Lewisohn
Member of Council

David Hughes
Director of Finance

Consolidated statement of cash flows for the year ended 31 July 2019

	Note	**Group Year ended 31 July 2019 £m**	Group Year ended 31 July 2018 £m
Cash flow from operating activities			
Surplus for the year		**117.3**	269.6
Adjustments for non-cash items:			
Depreciation	*14, 19*	**111.7**	94.4
Amortisation of intangible assets	*18*	**17.0**	33.3
Gain on investments		**(235.1)**	(217.1)
Decrease / (increase) in stocks and work in progress	*22*	**(5.3)**	2.2
Increase in trade and other receivables		**(45.0)**	(38.1)
Increase in creditors		**56.7**	23.4
Revision of deficit recovery cost recognised in the year	*13, 28*	**230.7**	4.5
Other pension costs less contributions payable	*28*	**17.6**	13.3
Other retirement benefit costs less contributions payable	*29*	**(0.3)**	(0.2)
Receipt of donated assets	*20*	**(1.4)**	(3.3)
Currency adjustments		**(1.9)**	2.9
Adjustments for investing or financing activities:			
Investment income	*11*	**(40.2)**	(19.8)
Interest payable	*15*	**73.9**	14.8
New endowments	*9*	**(66.8)**	(21.6)
Capital grants and donations		**(107.0)**	(75.6)
Share of joint venture and associated net surplus	*10*	**(1.5)**	(1.9)
Loss / (gain) on the sale of fixed assets	*10*	**0.2**	(3.9)
Other		**3.8**	1.8
Net cash inflow from operating activities		**124.4**	78.7
Cash flows from investing activities			
Capital grants and donations		**107.0**	75.6
Proceeds from sales of fixed assets		**–**	8.8
Proceeds of sales: North West Cambridge		**26.8**	–
Proceeds from sales of other non-current asset investments		**140.9**	185.5
Net acquisitions of other current asset investments		**(113.1)**	(12.0)
Investment income	*11*	**40.2**	19.8
Payments made to acquire intangible assets	*18*	**(40.3)**	(20.6)
Payments made to acquire fixed assets		**(166.9)**	(230.6)
Payments made to acquire heritage assets	*20*	**–**	–
Payments made to acquire other non-current asset investments		**(269.4)**	(81.2)
Dividend payment to non-controlling interest	*32*	**(1.7)**	(0.5)
Payments made re. North West Cambridge development costs		**(17.8)**	(48.1)
Net cash outflow from investing activities		**(294.3)**	(103.3)
Cash flows from financing activities			
New endowments	*9*	**66.8**	21.6
Bond proceeds		**–**	593.6
Interest paid		**(21.0)**	(13.8)
Capital element of finance lease proceeds / (repayments)	*26, 27*	**1.3**	(1.3)
Repayments of loans	*26, 27*	**–**	(1.5)
Net cash inflow from financing activities		**47.1**	598.6
Increase / (reduction) in cash and cash equivalents in the year		**(122.8)**	574.0
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year		**855.3**	281.3
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year		**732.5**	855.3
Represented by:			
Cash and cash equivalent assets	*25*	**732.5**	869.3
Bank overdrafts	*26*	**–**	(14.0)
		732.5	855.3

NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 JULY 2019

1. General information

The Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University of Cambridge (the University) is a common law corporation, governed by its Statutes and Ordinances together with applicable United Kingdom and European Union legislation. The University is a public benefit entity and an exempt charity subject to regulation by the Office for Students (OfS) and formerly the Higher Education Funding Council for England (HEFCE) under the Charities Act 2011.

The contact address is: University of Cambridge, The Old Schools, Trinity Lane, Cambridge, CB2 1TN, UK.

The principal activities of the University and its subsidiary undertakings are teaching, research and related activities, which include: publishing services; examination and assessment services; the operation of museums, libraries and collections; and the commercialisation of intellectual property generated within the University.

2. Statement of compliance

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Financial Reporting Standard 102, The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland (FRS 102), including the public benefit entity requirements of FRS 102, and the Statement of Recommended Practice: Accounting for Further and Higher Education 2015 (the SORP).

The statement of comprehensive income includes captions additional to those specified by the SORP in order to present an appropriate overview for the specific circumstances of the University.

3. Statement of significant accounting policies

(*a*) *Basis of preparation*

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, as modified by the recognition of certain financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value.

The Group has taken advantage of exemptions in FRS 102:

- from preparing a statement of cash flows for the University, on the basis that it is a qualifying entity and the consolidated statement of cash flows, included in these financial statements, includes the University's cash flows; and
- from the financial instrument disclosures required under FRS 102 paragraphs 11.39 to 11.48A and paragraphs 12.26 to 12.29, in relation to the University, as the information is provided in the consolidated financial statement disclosures.

The preparation of financial statements requires judgement in the process of applying the accounting policies and the use of accounting estimates. Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable. The areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the financial statements, are discussed at the end of these policies.

(*b*) *Going concern*

The Council has a reasonable expectation that the University has adequate resources to continue to operate for the foreseeable future. In forming this view the Council notes that the University:

- undertakes a robust and detailed annual business planning and budgeting process, including preparation of a five-year financial sustainability review in line with OfS guidance and as such the going concern nature of the University has been considered for a period of greater than twelve months from the date of approval of the financial statements;
- applies prudent financial and cash management in order to ensure that its day-to-day working capital needs can be met out of cash and liquid investments; and
- has considered the potential impact of credit risk and liquidity risk detailed in Note 38.

For these reasons, the University continues to adopt the going concern basis in preparing its financial statements.

(*c*) *Basis of consolidation*

The consolidated financial statements include the University and its subsidiary undertakings, details of which are given in Note 35. Intra-group transactions and balances are eliminated on consolidation.

The results of subsidiaries acquired or disposed of in the current or prior years are consolidated for the periods from or to the date on which control passed. The acquisition method of accounting has been adopted for subsidiary undertakings. Amounts attributable to non-controlling interests represent the share of profits on ordinary activities attributable to the interest of equity shareholders in subsidiaries which are not wholly owned by the University.

The University accounts for its share of joint ventures using the equity method. A joint venture is an entity in which the University, or its subsidiaries, holds an interest on a long-term basis and is jointly controlled by the University or its subsidiaries and one or more other entities under a contractual agreement.

The University accounts for jointly controlled assets and operations based upon its share of costs incurred and recognises its share of liabilities incurred. Income and expenditure is recognised based upon the University's share.

Investments in subsidiaries and joint ventures are accounted for at the lower of cost or net realisable value.

The consolidated financial statements do not include the accounts of the 31 Colleges in the University ('the Colleges'), each of which is an independent corporation. Transactions with the Colleges are disclosed in Note 37.

The consolidated financial statements do not include the accounts of Cambridge University Students' Union or of Cambridge University Graduate Union, as these are separate bodies in which the University has no financial interest and over whose policy decisions it has no control.

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (*continued*)

3. Statement of significant accounting policies (continued)

(*d*) *Foreign currencies*

The Group's financial statements are presented in pounds sterling and in millions.

Transactions denominated in foreign currencies are recorded at the rate of exchange ruling at the date of the transactions. Where foreign branches and subsidiary undertakings accounting in foreign currencies operate as separate businesses, all their assets and liabilities are translated into sterling at year-end rates and the net effect of currency adjustments is included in other comprehensive income. Otherwise, monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into sterling at year-end rates and translation differences are included in income or expenditure. .

(*e*) *Recognition of income*

Revenue

Income arising from the sale of goods or the provision of services is recognised in income on the exchange of the relevant goods or services and where applicable is shown net of value added taxes, returns, discounts and rebates as appropriate. In particular:

Tuition fees and education contracts

Tuition fees for degree courses are charged to students by academic term. Income is recognised for academic terms falling within the period. For short courses, income is recognised to the extent that the course duration falls within the period. Professional course fees and other educational contract revenues are recognised in line with the stage of completion/degree of provision of the service, as determined on an appropriate basis for each contract.

Examination and assessment services

Income from examination session-based assessments is recognised when services are rendered and substantially complete. Income from qualifications not based on examination sessions is recognised in proportion to the number of modules required for the qualification that has been achieved by candidates.

Publishing services

Income is recognised when: (*a*) the significant risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred to the buyer; (*b*) the Press retains no continuing involvement or control over the goods; (*c*) the amount of revenue can be measured reliably; (*d*) it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the Press; and (*e*) when the specific criteria relating to each of the relevant sales channels have been met. In the case of books, income is recognised upon delivery of goods to the customer. For materials supplied permanently, whether by way of print or perpetual electronic access, income is recognised when the material is first made available to the customer. Subscriptions income including journals is recognised evenly over the subscription period. For service offerings, income is recognised evenly as the service is delivered.

Rights and permissions income is recognised on a cash receipt basis. Income in respect of certain co-publishing arrangements is recognised upon the printing of content by the co-publishing partner. Income in respect of project-based contract work is recognised on the basis of progress (percentage of completion), being the ratio of costs incurred at the measurement date and the total expected costs for the programme. In a multiple component arrangement, in the event certain components remain undelivered or incomplete, income is recognised on the fair value of the components delivered, subject to specific conditions being met.

Grant income

All grant funding, including OfS and HEFCE grants, research grants, and capital grants, from government and other sources, is recognised in income when the University is entitled to the funding and any performance-related conditions have been met. Performance conditions are defined as 'a condition that requires the performance of a particular level of service or units of output to be delivered, with payment of, or entitlement to, the resources conditional on that performance'. Income received in advance of performance-related conditions being met is recognised as deferred income within creditors on the balance sheet and released to income as the conditions are met. Research and development expenditure credits receivable from HM Revenue & Customs are recognised as income when the relevant expenditure has been incurred and there is reasonable assurance of receipt.

Donations and endowments

Donations and endowments are recognised in income when the University is entitled to the funds. In the majority of cases this is the point at which the cash is received, although in the case of capital and particularly building donations or endowments this is in line with expenditure incurred under the agreement or delivery of specified milestones within the donation agreement.

Donations are credited to endowment reserves, restricted reserves, or unrestricted reserves depending on the nature and extent of restrictions specified by the donor.

Donations with no substantial restrictions are included in unrestricted reserves.

Donations which are to be retained for the future benefit of the University are included in endowment reserves. Endowment funds are classified under three headings:

- Where the donor has specified that the fund is to be permanently invested to generate an income stream for the general purposes of the University, the fund is classified as an unrestricted permanent endowment.
- Where the donor has specified that the fund is to be permanently invested to generate an income stream to be applied for a restricted purpose, the fund is classified as a restricted permanent endowment.

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (*continued*)

3. Statement of significant accounting policies (continued)

- Where the donor has specified a particular objective other than the acquisition or construction of tangible fixed assets, and that the University must or may convert the donated sum into income, the fund is classified as a restricted expendable endowment.

Other donations with substantially restricted purposes are included in restricted reserves until such time as the restrictions have been met.

Investment income

Investment income is recognised in income in the period in which it is earned.

(*f*) *Employee benefits*

Short-term benefits

Short-term employment benefits including salaries and compensated absences are recognised as an expense in the period in which the service is rendered to the University. A liability is recognised at each balance sheet date for unused employee holiday allowances with the corresponding expense recognised in staff costs in the statement of comprehensive income.

Pension costs

The Group contributes to a number of defined benefit pension schemes for certain employees. The two principal pension schemes for the University's staff are the Cambridge University Assistants' Contributory Pension Scheme (CPS) and the Universities Superannuation Scheme (USS). Cambridge University Press operates two pensions schemes for its UK staff, the Press Contributory Pension Fund (PCPF) and the Press Senior Staff Pension Scheme (PSSPS). A defined benefit scheme defines the pension benefit that an employee will receive on retirement, dependent upon several factors including length of service and remuneration.

(*i*) Where the University is unable to identify its share of the underlying assets and liabilities in a multi-employer scheme on a reasonable and consistent basis, it accounts as if the scheme were a defined contribution scheme, so that the cost is equal to the total of contributions payable in the year. Where the University has entered into an agreement with such a multi-employer scheme that determines how the University will contribute to a deficit recovery plan, the University recognises a liability for the contributions payable that arise from the agreement, to the extent that they relate to the deficit, and the resulting expense is recognised in expenditure.

(*ii*) For other defined benefit schemes, the net liability recognised in the balance sheet in respect of each scheme is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date less the fair value of the plan assets at the reporting date.

The defined benefit obligation is calculated using the projected unit credit method. Annually the Group engages independent actuaries to calculate the obligation for each scheme. The present value is determined by discounting the estimated future payments at a discount rate based on market yields on high quality corporate bonds denominated in sterling with terms approximating to the estimated period of the future payments.

The fair value of a scheme's assets is measured in accordance with the FRS 102 fair value hierarchy and in accordance with the Group's policy for similarly held assets. This includes the use of appropriate valuation techniques.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are charged or credited to other comprehensive income. These amounts together with the return on plan assets, less amounts included in net interest, are disclosed as actuarial gains and losses.

The cost of the defined benefit plan, recognised in expenditure as staff costs, except where included in the cost of an asset, comprises the increase in pension benefit liability arising from employee service during the period and the cost of plan introductions, benefit changes, curtailments and settlements. The net interest cost is calculated by applying the discount rate to the net liability. This cost is recognised in expenditure as a finance cost.

Further detail is provided on the specific pension schemes in Note 34 to the accounts.

(*g*) *Taxation*

The University has charitable status as one of the exempt charities listed in Schedule 3 to the Charities Act 2011. As such it is listed as a charity within the meaning of Paragraph 1 of Schedule 6 to the Finance Act 2010. Accordingly the University is potentially exempt from Corporation Tax on income and gains falling within section 287 of the Corporation Tax Act (CTA) 2009 and sections 471 and 478–488 CTA 2010 or section 256 of the Taxation and Chargeable Gains Tax Act 1992 to the extent that such income or gains are applied to exclusively charitable purposes.

Most of the University's principal activities are exempt from Value Added Tax (VAT), but certain activities and other ancillary supplies and services are liable to VAT at various rates. Expenditure includes VAT charged by suppliers to the University where it is not recoverable and is likewise included in the cost of fixed assets.

Commercial trading activities undertaken by the University are operated through its subsidiary companies. This income will attract applicable VAT and the profits are liable to Corporation Tax. However, the taxable profits made by these companies are covenanted to the University and paid under Gift Aid, to the extent that the companies have distributable reserves, which negates the liability. However, commercial activity undertaken outside the UK may be subject to tax in these jurisdictions.

The publishing, examination and assessment activities have current tax which is wholly composed of non-UK tax payable (or recoverable) in respect of taxable profit or loss for the year or prior year. Tax is calculated on the basis of tax rates and laws that have been enacted or substantially enacted by the year-end. Deferred tax arises from timing differences between taxable profits and total comprehensive income as stated in the financial statements. These timing differences arise from the inclusion of income and expenses in tax assessments in periods different from those in which they are recognised in the financial statements. Deferred tax is recognised on all timing differences at the balance sheet date. Unrelieved tax losses and other deferred tax assets are only recognised when it is probable that they will be recovered against the reversal of deferred tax liabilities or other future taxable profits.

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (*continued*)

3. Statement of significant accounting policies (continued)

(*h*) *Intangible assets and goodwill*

Software's development and acquisition costs are capitalised and amortised on a straight line basis over its estimated useful life of between four and ten years.

Goodwill arises on consolidation and is based on the fair value of the consideration given for the subsidiary and the fair value of its assets at the date of acquisition. Goodwill is amortised over its estimated economic life of between five and ten years on a straight line basis.

The carrying value of intangible assets including goodwill is considered in light of events or changes in circumstances which may indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. Where there is impairment in the carrying value of these assets, the loss is included in the results of the period.

(*i*) *Fixed assets*

Land and buildings

Operational land and buildings are included in the financial statements using the FRS 102 fair value at 1 August 2014 as deemed cost, with subsequent additions at cost.

No depreciation is provided on freehold land. Freehold buildings are written off on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives, which are between 15 and 60 years, and leasehold properties are written off over the length of the lease.

Assets under construction

Assets under construction are stated at cost. These assets are not depreciated until they are available for use. Financing costs are not capitalised as part of additions to fixed assets.

Equipment

Equipment costing less than £30,000 per individual item is typically written off in the year of purchase. All other equipment is capitalised and depreciated so that it is written off on a straight line basis over its estimated useful life of between three and ten years.

(*j*) *Heritage assets*

The University holds and conserves a number of collections, exhibits, artefacts, and other assets of historical, artistic, or scientific importance. Heritage assets acquired before 1 August 1999 have not been capitalised, since reliable estimates of cost or value are not available on a cost-benefit basis. Acquisitions since 1 August 1999 have been capitalised at cost or, in the case of donated assets, at expert valuation on receipt. In line with the accounting policy in respect of equipment, the threshold for capitalising assets is £30,000. Heritage assets are not depreciated since their long economic life and high residual value mean that any depreciation would not be material.

(*k*) *Investments*

Non-current investments are included in the balance sheet at fair value, except for investments in subsidiary undertakings and joint ventures which are stated in the University's balance sheet at cost and eliminated on consolidation. All gains and losses on investment assets are recognised in the statement of comprehensive income as they accrue.

Other investments

Marketable securities are valued at midmarket valuation on 31 July. Investments in spin-out companies are valued in accordance with the International Private Equity and Venture Capital Guidelines, and other non-marketable securities are included at valuation by the Council. Current asset investments are included in the balance sheet at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Investment properties

A property will be deemed an investment property by the University if the following conditions are met:

- The University's core objective remains delivering excellence in teaching and research, and not in the provision of accommodation;
- The properties are designed to generate long-term financial returns through rental and capital appreciation;
- Any associated rental model is market-linked and rentals are not substantially below market levels;
- The University retains a degree of choice over tenants; and
- The properties are not deemed to be social housing.

After initial recognition at cost, investment property shall be measured at fair value at each reporting date with changes in fair value recognised in the statement of comprehensive income.

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (*continued*)

3. Statement of significant accounting policies (continued)

The investment property portfolio has been categorised into the following components:

- Shared equity properties: these properties will be valued annually by an external valuer with full site valuations being carried out on a five-year rolling basis with an appropriate indexation being applied to those properties not visited in-year;
- Residential and non-residential rental properties: for those properties which are under £500k in value they will be valued by chartered surveyors employed by the University on the basis of estimated open market values on an existing use basis. For properties with values in excess of £500k they will also be valued on an open market value basis but by an external valuer; and
- North West Cambridge development: Phase 1 which is essentially complete is valued annually by an external valuer based on estimated open market values. Subsequent phases, which currently reflect land values only, will also be valued annually taking into account any planning permission attributed to the land as well as determining any aspect of the assets which may be assigned for the University's own use. To the extent that the University has assigned property for its own use then it will be valued at cost. Once subsequent phased construction commences it is intended to value the property at open market value for the land plus the associated costs of construction. An annual impairment review will be carried out to ensure that the updated land value plus the additional costs of construction are not in aggregate valued in excess of any projected discounted cash flows to be derived from those assets.

(*l*) *Stock and work in progress*

Stock is stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value after making provision for slow-moving and obsolete items. In respect of publishing services, (*a*) direct costs incurred prior to publication are included in current assets where the title will generate probable future economic benefits and costs can be measured reliably.

These costs are amortised upon publication of the title over the estimated useful life of the product (Academic products over 18 months and Learning products over 36 months): (*b*) the University makes full provision against the cost of stock in excess of one-and-a-half times the previous year's sales on all inventory aged 24 months since the publication date; and (*c*) provision for impairment of accumulated pre-publication costs is made based on recoverability of unamortised pre-publication costs.

(*m*) *Cash and cash equivalents*

Cash includes cash in hand, cash at bank, deposits repayable on demand, and bank overdrafts. Deposits are repayable on demand if they are in practice available on call without penalty. Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities. Cash equivalents are short-term (typically with less than three months' notice required) highly liquid investments which are readily convertible into cash and include deposits and other instruments held as part of the University's treasury management activities.

(*n*) *Financial instruments*

The University has elected to adopt Sections 11 and 12 of FRS 102 in respect of the recognition, measurement, and disclosure of financial instruments.

Financial assets

Basic financial assets include trade and other receivables, cash and cash equivalents. These assets are initially recognised at transaction price unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the transaction is measured at the present value of the future receipts discounted at a market rate of interest. Such assets are subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method. Financial assets are assessed for indicators of impairment at each balance sheet date. If there is objective evidence of impairment, an impairment loss is recognised in the statement of comprehensive income.

For financial assets carried at amortised cost the impairment loss is the difference between the carrying amount of the asset and the present value of the estimated future cash flows, discounted at the asset's original effective interest rate.

Other financial assets, including investments in equity instruments which are not subsidiaries, associates, or joint ventures, are initially measured at fair value, which is typically the transaction price. These assets are subsequently carried at fair value and changes in fair value at the reporting date are recognised in the statement of comprehensive income. Where the investment in equity instruments is not publicly traded and where the fair value cannot be reliably measured the assets should be measured at cost less impairment.

Financial assets are de-recognised when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire or are settled or substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset are transferred to another party.

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (*continued*)

3. Statement of significant accounting policies (continued)

Financial liabilities

Basic financial liabilities include trade and other payables, bank loans and inter-group loans. These liabilities are initially recognised at transaction price unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the debt instrument is measured at the present value of the future payments discounted at a market rate of interest. Debt instruments are subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities are recognised as transaction costs of the loan to the extent that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down.

The University has debt instruments through:

- long-term unsecured fixed interest Bonds issued in October 2012 and June 2018 and listed on the London Stock Exchange. The Bonds were initially measured at the proceeds of issue less all transaction costs directly attributable to the issue. After initial recognition, the Bonds are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method. Under this method the discount at which the Bonds were issued and the transaction costs are accounted for as additional expense over the term of the Bonds (see Note 27); and
- long-term unsecured CPI-linked Bonds issued in June 2018 and listed on the London Stock Exchange. These Bonds are deemed to be complex financial instruments and so are initially recognised at fair value at the transaction date and subsequently re-measured to their fair value at the reporting date. For financial instruments that are subsequently re-measured at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs (net of any fees paid or received) are not added to or deducted from the amount initially recognised, instead they are expensed immediately on initial recognition.

Trade payables are obligations to pay for goods and services that have been acquired in the ordinary course of business from suppliers. Accounts payable are classified as current liabilities if payment is due within one year or less. If not, they are presented as non-current liabilities.

Derivatives, including forward foreign exchange contracts, are not basic financial instruments. Derivatives are initially recognised at fair value on the date the derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently re-measured at their fair value at the reporting date. Changes in the fair value of derivatives are recognised in the statement of comprehensive income in finance costs or finance income as appropriate, unless they are included in a hedging arrangement.

To the extent that the University enters into forward foreign exchange contracts which remain unsettled at the balance sheet date the fair value of the contracts is reviewed at that date. The initial fair value is measured as the transaction price on the date of inception of the contracts. Subsequent valuations are considered on the basis of the forward rates for those unsettled contracts at the balance sheet date. The University does not apply hedge accounting in respect of forward foreign exchange contracts held to manage cash flow exposures of forecast transactions denominated in foreign currencies.

Financial liabilities are de-recognised when the liability is discharged, cancelled, or expires.

(*o*) *Related party transactions*

The University discloses transactions with related parties which are outlined in detail in Note 36 to the Accounts.

(*p*) *Segment information*

The Group operates in a number of different classes of business. For the purpose of segmental reporting, classes of business have been identified by reference to the nature of activity, the nature of funding, and the management organisation (see Note 17).

(*q*) *Lease commitments*

The Group assesses agreements that transfer the right to use assets. Leases are classified as finance leases if they transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an asset. The assessment considers whether the arrangement is, or contains, a lease based on the substance of the arrangement.

Leases that do not transfer all the risks and rewards of ownership are classified as operating leases. Payments under operating leases are charged to the income statement on a straight line basis over the period of the lease.

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (*continued*)

4. Critical accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions

Management is required to adopt those accounting policies most appropriate to the circumstances for the purposes of presenting fairly the Group's financial position, financial performance, and cash flows. The preparation of the Group and University's financial statements requires management to make judgements, estimates, and assumptions that affect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses. These judgements, estimates, and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. The resulting accounting estimates will, by definition, seldom equal the related actual results and may lead to adjustments to the future carrying value of assets and liabilities.

(*a*) *Critical judgements in applying the Group's accounting policies*

(*i*) *Revenue recognition*

Revenues, particularly donations and grant income, are subject to judgement over when and by how much revenues should be recognised in the financial statements. This includes determining when entitlement arises such as performance conditions being met, recognising research and other funding revenues in line with expenditure once a right to the funding is deemed to have arisen, and determining the revenues associated with partially delivered courses and training where the activities have not been fully completed at the reporting date.

(*b*) *Key accounting estimates and assumptions*

(*i*) *Depreciation and amortization*

The depreciation and amortisation expense is the recognition of the use of the asset over its estimated useful life. Management determines the estimated useful lives of the assets and associated residual values which may be impacted by changes in economic or technological circumstances.

(*ii*) *Impairment*

Annually, the Group considers whether tangible or intangible assets are impaired at the balance sheet date. Where an indication of impairment is identified the estimation of the recoverable value requires an estimation of the recoverable value of the cash generating units (CGUs). This requires estimation of the future cash flows from the CGUs and also selection of appropriate discount rates in order to calculate the net present value of those cash flows.

(*iii*) *Investment valuations* (Note 11)

The Cambridge University Endowment Fund (CUEF) is comprised of a range of asset investment categories where there is not always a clearly observable valuation basis available.

Investments which are not listed or which are not frequently traded are stated at the Valuation Committee's best estimate of fair value. With respect to investments held through pooled funds or partnerships, reliance is placed on unaudited valuations of the underlying listed and unlisted investments as supplied to the CUEF custodian by the administrators of those funds or partnerships. The principles applied by the administrators to those valuations are reviewed to ensure they are in compliance with CUEF policies. With respect to other investments, recognised valuation techniques are used, that may take account of any recent arm's length transactions in the same or similar investment instruments. Where however no reliable fair value can be estimated, investments are stated at cost.

(*iv*) *Valuation of investment properties*

Properties held for investment purposes are revalued annually by accredited valuers typically on the basis of estimated open market values on an existing use basis. Such valuations are based on assumptions and estimates including rental growth projections, discount rates, future cash flows and associated expenditure which are impacted by a variety of factors including changes in market and other economic conditions which may have a material impact on the annual valuations.

(*v*) *Defined benefit pension schemes and funding of pension deficits* (Note 28)

The University has obligations to pay pension benefits to certain employees. The cost of these benefits and the present value of the obligation depend on a number of factors including: life expectancy; salary increases; asset valuations; and the discount rate on corporate bonds. Based on actuarial advice provided, management estimates these factors to determine the net pension obligation in the balance sheet.

Additionally, the University currently recognises a provision for its obligation to fund past deficits arising within the Universities Superannuation Scheme (USS). Management is satisfied that the USS meets the definition of a multi-employer scheme and has therefore recognised the discounted fair value of the contractual contributions under the recovery plan in existence at the balance sheet date. The deficit recovery plan relates to the 2017 actuarial valuation. However, since the year end following completion of the 2018 actuarial valuation, a new deficit recovery plan has been agreed which will result in a significant change to the future carrying value of the liability. Whilst this change will not be reflected through the financial statements until 2019–20, the financial impact of the new deficit recovery plan has been disclosed in more detail in Note 34.

(*vi*) *Provisions*

General and specific provisions are made for stock obsolescence including slow-moving or defective items and bad debts based on a combination of management's best estimates, historical experience, customer and product specific knowledge, and formula-based calculations.

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (*continued*)

		Group 2019 £m	Group 2018 £m	**University 2019 £m**	University 2018 £m
5	**Tuition fees and education contracts**				
	Full-time home / EU students	**131.6**	129.2	**131.6**	129.2
	Full-time overseas (non-EU) students	**120.0**	105.8	**120.0**	105.8
	Other course fees	**37.0**	30.9	**22.9**	18.8
	Research Training Support Grants	**31.6**	29.2	**31.6**	29.2
		320.2	295.1	**306.1**	283.0
6	**Funding body grants**				
	Office for Students (OfS)				
	Recurrent grant: teaching	**18.1**	18.0	**18.1**	18.0
	Recurrent grant: research	**124.4**	121.7	**124.4**	121.7
	Recurrent grant: museum funding	**2.1**	2.1	**2.1**	2.1
	Other revenue grants	**10.7**	8.3	**10.7**	8.3
	Total revenue grants	**155.3**	150.1	**155.3**	150.1
	Capital grants recognised in the year	**26.6**	23.5	**26.6**	23.5
		181.9	173.6	**181.9**	173.6
7	**Research grants and contracts**				
	Research councils	**216.6**	174.9	**216.6**	174.9
	UK-based charities	**160.6**	152.7	**160.5**	152.5
	European Commission	**60.8**	56.0	**60.8**	56.0
	UK industry	**24.5**	21.0	**23.4**	19.6
	UK government	**45.7**	49.0	**45.4**	48.7
	Other bodies	**84.2**	71.3	**76.2**	63.8
		592.4	524.9	**582.9**	515.5

Total research grants and contracts income includes grants of £63.5m (2018: £20.1m) towards the cost of buildings and £17.1m (2018: £22.2m) for the purchase of equipment.

		Group 2019 £m	Group 2018 £m	**University 2019 £m**	University 2018 £m
8	**Examination and assessment services**				
	Examination fees	**431.3**	386.0	**348.1**	315.8
	Other examination and assessment services	**47.2**	46.5	**45.6**	44.6
		478.5	432.5	**393.7**	360.4
9	**Donations and endowments**				
	New endowments	**66.8**	21.6	**66.1**	21.6
	Donations of, and for the purchase of, fixed assets	**(0.2)**	6.6	**(0.2)**	6.6
	Donations of, and for the purchase of, heritage assets	**1.4**	3.0	**1.4**	3.0
	Other donations with restrictions	**21.7**	23.0	**20.9**	14.5
	Donations from subsidiary companies	**–**	–	**19.9**	7.6
	Unrestricted donations	**21.7**	9.6	**13.0**	9.6
		111.4	63.8	**121.1**	62.9

Included within donations from subsidiary companies is £0.7m (2018: £0.8m) relating to capital donations received for the purchase of fixed assets.

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (continued)

	Group 2019 £m	Group 2018 £m	**University 2019 £m**	University 2018 £m
10 Other income				
Other services rendered	**55.7**	48.9	**44.8**	40.8
Health and hospital authorities	**21.2**	20.4	**21.2**	20.4
Residences, catering, and conferences	**12.8**	11.8	**12.7**	11.8
Income from intellectual property	**5.9**	12.0	**4.4**	4.2
Rental income	**21.2**	15.7	**19.5**	15.4
Grants received (other than those included in Notes 6 and 7)	**4.1**	5.2	**2.2**	3.8
Research and Development Expenditure Credit (RDEC) receivable before deduction of tax	**–**	0.6	**–**	0.6
Surplus / (loss) on disposal of fixed assets	**(0.2)**	3.9	**(0.2)**	3.9
Share of operating surplus in joint ventures and associates	**–**	1.9	**–**	–
Sundry income	**12.7**	21.7	**24.0**	26.3
	133.4	142.1	**128.6**	127.2

Other services rendered includes externally generated sales across a wide variety of activities such as University staff and equipment charged out on external projects, the provision of veterinary services, farming sales (crop and milk), and restoration services.

RDEC has previously been claimed from HM Revenue & Customs at a rate of 10% or 11% on qualifying research and development expenditure, and is received net of Corporation Tax (see Note 16). The University is not eligible to claim for RDEC in relation to expenditure incurred on or after 1 August 2015. No further income has been received during the year.

For the year ended 31 July 2019 the share of operating surplus in joint ventures and associates has been re-presented and disclosed on the face of the statement of comprehensive income to align with the HEI SORP disclosure requirements. The comparative has not been restated on the basis of materiality.

11 Investment income

The majority of investment income relates to investment returns generated by the Cambridge University Endowment Fund (CUEF). The CUEF is a unitised fund constituted by Trust Deed with the University as sole trustee holding the property of the CUEF on trust for unit holders. Unit holders are the University, a number of its subsidiary undertakings and also UK charities associated with the University (such as Colleges and trusts) provided they meet the necessary eligibility requirements. The University operates the fund through its wholly-owned subsidiary, Cambridge Investment Management Limited, to deliver long-term investment in respect of individual restricted endowments and other balances. The CUEF is managed on a total return basis (i.e. income and net capital gains) and invests in asset classes some of which generate little or no income. Distributions are made to unit holders according to a formula which has regard to the total return reasonably to be expected in the long term, in proportion to the number of units held. Unit holders receive distributions as income.

However, the distributions made to unit holders are funded through both investment income generated on the underlying CUEF assets and an element by drawing on the long-term capital growth of the investments. Accordingly, for the purposes of reporting in the financial statements, it is only the investment income (dividends, interest, rental income etc.) received on the underlying CUEF assets which is treated as investment income. The distributions relating to capital growth are reflected in the statement of comprehensive income as a 'gain on investments' and in the balance sheet in non-current asset investments, 'valuation gain on investment'. For the year ended 31 July 2019 distributions by the CUEF which were funded by drawing on the long-term capital gain in the investments were £90.3m (2018: £79.1m) with the balance of the distributions funded by and reported as investment income. This split is outlined in more detail below:

	Group 2019 £m	Group 2018 £m	**University 2019 £m**	University 2018 £m
Investment income from the CUEF:				
Distributions credited to unit holders as income	**105.0**	97.0	**85.0**	73.5
Less: distributed from long-term capital gain	**(90.3)**	(79.1)	**(73.1)**	(63.5)
Investment income on underlying assets reported per the financial statements	**14.7**	17.9	**11.9**	10.0
Income from other investments including current asset investments and cash equivalents	**25.5**	1.9	**10.7**	6.3
Net investment income	**40.2**	19.8	**22.6**	16.3

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (continued)

11 Investment income (continued)

Credited to:	**Total Investment Income**	**Amounts distributed from capital**	**Net Investment income**	Net Investment income
	2019	**2019**	**2019**	2018
Group	**£m**	**£m**	**£m**	£m
Permanent endowment reserves	**45.9**	**(37.9)**	**8.0**	2.5
Expendable endowment reserves	**18.4**	**(16.4)**	**2.0**	2.9
Restricted reserves	**1.3**	**(1.0)**	**0.3**	0.3
Unrestricted reserves	**64.9**	**(35.0)**	**29.9**	14.1
	130.5	**(90.3)**	**40.2**	19.8
University				
Permanent endowment reserves	**45.2**	**(37.7)**	**7.5**	2.4
Expendable endowment reserves	**8.4**	**(7.8)**	**0.6**	1.4
Restricted reserves	**1.3**	**(1.0)**	**0.3**	0.3
Unrestricted reserves	**40.8**	**(26.6)**	**14.2**	12.2
	95.7	**(73.1)**	**22.6**	16.3

Further details on the asset categories held by the CUEF are outlined below:

	31 July 2019		31 July 2018	
	£m	**%**	£m	%
Public equity	**2,078.1**	**60.1%**	1,887.6	58.1%
Private investment	**444.4**	**12.9%**	297.0	9.1%
Absolute return	**294.9**	**8.5%**	309.1	9.5%
Credit	**181.8**	**5.3%**	183.3	5.6%
Real assets	**304.6**	**8.8%**	348.9	10.7%
Fixed interest / cash	**152.1**	**4.4%**	226.9	7.0%
Total value of fund	**3,455.9**	**100.0%**	3,252.8	100.0%

Public equity includes all equity stocks traded on a liquid market, together with related non-publicly traded index funds and derivatives.

Private investment includes investments where initial capital commitments are drawn down over a period, and the proceeds of the investments once disposed of are returned over the life of each fund. The underlying investments include both unlisted equities and corporate credits (such as bonds, loans, and other claims).

Absolute return includes investments in trading strategies which are in some degree independent of overall equity market movements. Funds where different equities are simultaneously held (long) and sold (short) are included in this category.

Credit includes corporate securities (such as bonds and loans) traded on a liquid public market.

Real assets includes investments which are expected in some degree to increase in nominal value to match inflation. This category includes commercial property, and securities which reflect the level of commodity values. Inflation-linked government securities are, however, included in the fixed interest category below.

Fixed interest / cash includes cash at bank and on deposit, government securities, the net value of foreign currency contracts and any amounts receivable in general, less amounts payable, including those arising from holding derivative contracts.

The assets of the CUEF are included in the following balance sheet captions in proportion to the number of units held by the relevant funds:

	Group	Group	**University**	University
	2019	2018	**2019**	2018
	£m	£m	**£m**	£m
Non-current asset investments (see Note 21)	**3,108.0**	2,824.6	**2,530.0**	2,260.2
Current asset investments (see Note 24) - balances held on behalf of:				
Subsidiary undertakings	**–**	–	**578.0**	564.4
Colleges	**334.3**	411.6	**334.3**	411.6
Other associated bodies	**13.6**	16.6	**13.6**	16.6
Total included in current asset investments	**347.9**	428.2	**925.9**	992.6
Total value of units	**3,455.9**	3,252.8	**3,455.9**	3,252.8

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (continued)

12 Total income

Consolidated total income of £2,192.0m (2018: £1,964.8m) is credited to reserves as follows:

	Group year ended 31 July 2019			Group year ended 31 July 2018		
	Endowments £m	**Restricted £m**	**Unrestricted £m**	Endowments £m	Restricted £m	Unrestricted £m
Tuition fees and education contracts	**–**	**–**	**320.2**	–	–	295.1
Funding body grants	**–**	**26.6**	**155.3**	–	23.5	150.1
Research grants and contracts	**–**	**83.4**	**509.0**	–	38.5	486.4
Research and Development Expenditure Credit receivable	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	0.6
Examination and assessment services	**–**	**–**	**478.5**	–	–	432.5
Publishing services	**–**	**–**	**334.0**	–	–	313.0
Donations and endowments	**66.8**	**30.4**	**14.2**	21.6	33.2	9.0
Other income	**–**	**4.1**	**129.3**	–	5.2	136.9
Investment income	**10.0**	**0.3**	**29.9**	5.4	0.3	13.5
	76.8	**144.8**	**1,970.4**	27.0	100.7	1,837.1

Consolidated total income of £2,192.0m (2018: £1,964.8m) is attributable as follows to the three broad categories defined by FRS 102: revenue, government grants, and non-exchange transactions:

	Revenue £m	**Government grants £m**	**Non-exchange transactions £m**	Revenue £m	Government grants £m	Non-exchange transactions £m
Tuition fees and education contracts	**288.6**	**31.6**	**–**	265.9	29.2	–
Funding body grants	**–**	**181.9**	**–**	–	173.6	–
Research grants and contracts	**–**	**323.1**	**269.3**	–	279.9	245.0
Research and Development Expenditure Credit receivable	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	0.6	–
Examination and assessment services	**478.5**	**–**	**–**	432.5	–	–
Publishing services	**334.0**	**–**	**–**	313.0	–	–
Donations and endowments	**–**	**–**	**111.4**	–	–	63.8
Other income	**116.8**	**4.1**	**12.5**	108.8	5.2	27.5
Investment income	**40.2**	**–**	**–**	19.8	–	–
	1,258.1	**540.7**	**393.2**	1,140.0	488.5	336.3

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (*continued*)

13 Staff costs

	Group 2019 £m	Group 2018 £m	**University 2019 £m**	University 2018 £m
Wages and salaries[1]	**711.9**	640.1	**642.1**	587.3
Social security costs[1]	**60.6**	67.7	**58.7**	63.0
Pension costs:				
Current service cost	**131.6**	145.3	**128.5**	139.6
Past service cost	**5.8**	–	**5.8**	–
Net change in underlying assumptions in calculating USS deficit recovery provision (see Note 28)	**225.1**	(3.5)	**218.6**	(2.5)
Total pension costs [1] (see Note 34)	**362.5**	141.8	**352.9**	137.1
	1,135.0	849.6	**1,053.7**	787.4
The average number of staff employed in the year, expressed as full-time equivalents, was:	**17,083**	16,376		

Following the update for the 2017 triennial valuation of the Universities Superannuation Scheme (USS), the impact of the change in assumptions (net of contributions payable) on staff costs resulting from the revised deficit recovery funding plan is noted above. The non-cash charge to staff costs resulting from the change in assumptions, including the change in discount rate, is £230.7m (2018: £4.5m). Cash contributions made to reduce the deficit in the year amounted to £5.6m (2018: £8.0m) resulting in a net charge to staff costs of £225.1m (2018: £(3.5m)) for the year.

Remuneration and pay ratios of the Vice-Chancellor

With income of over £2 billion, more than 17,000 staff across the Group and a diverse range of academic and non-academic strands, the University is a complex organisation. It is one of the largest universities in the UK, with significant academic standing and global presence, regularly appearing in the top five of global university rankings.

Consequently, when considering the remuneration for the Vice-Chancellor, the Remuneration Committee undertakes detailed analysis of comparable salaries in the UK, North America and Australia. The Remuneration Committee considers the range within which a salary can be offered and proposes a package to the Council once the candidate is identified. The last recruitment exercise for Vice-Chancellor was undertaken in 2016–17. The Vice-Chancellor is appointed for a fixed term of seven years.

The Vice-Chancellor's performance is assessed annually against objectives agreed by the Council. The Vice-Chancellor's remuneration is reviewed at the end of the second, fourth and sixth years of his/her term of office. Based on that assessment, the Council determines any salary increase, having been advised by the Remuneration Committee and taking due regard of salary growth across the wider University. It should be noted that whilst a pay review was due during 2018–19, the Vice-Chancellor elected not to receive any increase in pay other than the national pay award.

The remuneration of the current Vice-Chancellor is detailed in the table below and relates to the period from 1 August 2018 to 31 July 2019. The comparative year relates to the ten-month period from 1 October 2017, when the Vice-Chancellor took up office, to 31 July 2018 and also includes salary for an additional month (September 2017) as Vice-Chancellor-Elect.

	2019 £000	2018 £000
Salary for the period	**372**	335
Deductions to reflect salary sacrifice arrangements	**(9)**	(8)
Net salary paid in the year	**363**	327
Taxable benefits in kind	**31**	29
Non-taxable benefits in kind	**19**	16
Total excluding employer pension contributions	**413**	372
Employer pension contributions	**17**	19
Payments made in lieu of pension	**45**	37
Total remuneration	**475**	428

[1] Following the approval of the University's audited Financial Statements a misclassification in the analysis of staff costs has subsequently been identified and disclosed to the regulator, the OfS. Whilst the overall total for staff costs is correct (and as reported in Note 13 to the Financial Statements for the year ended 31 July 2019), the staff costs analysis reported by Cambridge Assessment misclassified £10m of social security costs as wages and salaries and £20m of pension costs as wages and salaries. This has no impact on the Academic University's position, which is correct. However, within the Group and University consolidations which include Cambridge Assessment there is the misclassification between the staff costs categories as outlined above.

13 Staff costs (continued)

The salary for the period is the basic contractual salary before adjusting for salary sacrifice arrangements under which, in common with other employees, the Vice-Chancellor sacrificed an amount of pay relating to enhanced opt-out benefits for Death in Service and Ill Health. The employer pension contributions reflect both the employer payments for these benefits over to the Universities Superannuation Scheme and the Vice-Chancellor's contribution of £9k (2018: £8k).

Taxable benefits in kind include private healthcare of £6,730 (2018: £1,902), accommodation-related costs (heating, lighting and maintenance) of £4,401 (2018: £2,308) and the provision of accommodation of £20,000 (2018: £16,668). The provision of accommodation benefit was treated as non-taxable in the previous year in line with HMRC rules which exempted certain employees from being subject to income tax and national insurance contributions on such a benefit provided certain conditions were met. However, following the recent changes announced by HMRC and effective from 6 April 2019 the exemption can no longer be applied and as such the provision of accommodation benefit has been reclassified as a taxable benefit and the prior year restated. The accommodation benefit has been based on an independent valuation using comparable market data for market rentals of similar properties in the Cambridge area and has been pro-rated to reflect only the personal use of the property, as opposed to business and entertaining use. There were no tax consultancy services benefits received in the current year (2018: £1,486) or relocation expenses (2018: £5,922).

Non-taxable benefits include personal flight travel of £19,143 (2018: £16,210, including relocation flights).

Pay ratios:

(a) The Vice-Chancellor's basic salary is 11.1 times (2018: 11.3) the median pay of staff, where the median pay is calculated on a full-time equivalent basis for the salaries paid by the University to its staff. The comparative ratio reflects the full year basic salary equivalent for the Vice-Chancellor.

(b) The Vice-Chancellor's total remuneration is 12.0 times (2018: 12.4) the median pay of staff, where the median pay is calculated on a full-time equivalent basis for the total remuneration paid by the University to its staff. The comparative ratio reflects the full year remuneration equivalent for the Vice-Chancellor.

The median pay calculation includes over 1,175 agency staff employed on temporary contracts through the University's Temporary Employment Services (TES).

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (*continued*)

13 Staff costs (continued)

Basic salary bandings for higher paid staff

The number of staff (FTE's) with a basic salary in excess of £100,000 per annum, before salary sacrifice arrangements, is outlined below:

	Group 2019	Group 2018
£100,001 - £105,000	**104**	89
£105,001 - £110,000	**42**	48
£110,001 - £115,000	**39**	33
£115,001 - £120,000	**26**	30
£120,001 - £125,000	**26**	22
£125,001 - £130,000	**16**	11
£130,001 - £135,000	**17**	19
£135,001 - £140,000	**15**	7
£140,001 - £145,000	**17**	8
£145,001 - £150,000	**10**	9
£150,001 - £155,000	**7**	9
£155,001 - £160,000	**2**	1
£160,001 - £165,000	**2**	5
£165,001 - £170,000	**2**	1
£170,001 - £175,000	**1**	3
£175,001 - £180,000	**2**	2
£180,001 - £185,000	**4**	1
£185,001 - £190,000	**1**	1
£190,001 - £195,000	**3**	2
£195,001 - £200,000	**1**	1
£200,001 - £205,000	**2**	2
£205,001 - £210,000	**–**	–
£210,001 - £215,000	**–**	–
£215,001 - £220,000	**1**	1
£220,001 - £225,000	**–**	–
£225,001 - £230,000	**–**	1
£230,001 - £235,000	**–**	–
£235,001 - £240,000	**–**	1
£240,001 - £245,000	**2**	1
£245,001 - £250,000	**–**	1
£250,001 - £255,000	**–**	1
£255,001 - £260,000	**1**	–
£295,001 - £300,000	**1**	–
£325,001 - £330,000	**–**	1
£330,001 - £335,000	**1**	2
£365,001 - £370,000	**–**	1
£370,001 - £375,000	**–**	–
£375,001 - £380,000	**1**	–
£380,001 - £385,000	**1**	–
	347	314

The above statistics include staff engaged in business and commercial activities, including those of Cambridge Assessment and Cambridge University Press.

Compensation for loss of office	**Group 2019 £000**	Group 2018 £000
Aggregate payments for compensation for loss of office were paid to 94 members of staff in 2018-19 (67 in 2017-18):		
Payments in respect of loss of office	**2,092**	2,119

Key management personnel

The total remuneration of the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, Chief Financial Officer and Registrary for the year (or part thereof), comprising salary and benefits (taxable and non-taxable), employer pension contributions and before salary sacrifice arrangements, was:	**2,102**	2,025

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (continued)

14 Analysis of consolidated expenditure by activity

	Staff costs	**Other operating expenses**	**Depreciation**	**Interest payable**	**Group 2019 Total**	Group 2018 Total
	£m	**£m**	**£m**	**£m**	**£m**	£m
Academic departments	**270.9**	**83.4**	**9.4**	**–**	**363.7**	338.0
Academic services	**34.8**	**8.4**	**1.0**	**–**	**44.2**	47.7
Payments to Colleges (see Note 37)	**–**	**73.8**	**–**	**–**	**73.8**	70.1
Research grants and contracts	**238.1**	**203.7**	**29.2**	**–**	**471.0**	435.3
Other activities:						
Examination and assessment services	**132.8**	**217.1**	**12.2**	**–**	**362.1**	347.8
Publishing services	**115.5**	**177.0**	**4.0**	**2.5**	**299.0**	297.5
Other services rendered	**16.5**	**35.9**	**–**	**–**	**52.4**	41.3
Intellectual property	**2.9**	**3.4**	**0.2**	**–**	**6.5**	6.2
Residences, catering and conferences	**3.1**	**11.7**	**–**	**–**	**14.8**	14.5
Other activities total	**270.8**	**445.1**	**16.4**	**2.5**	**734.8**	707.3
Administration and central services:						
Administration	**53.5**	**2.0**	**0.9**	**1.2**	**57.6**	66.9
General educational	**3.0**	**65.0**	**0.1**	**–**	**68.1**	60.4
Staff and student facilities	**3.7**	**0.7**	**–**	**–**	**4.4**	4.2
Development office	**6.9**	**8.4**	**–**	**–**	**15.3**	12.9
Other	**1.4**	**9.3**	**–**	**–**	**10.7**	0.9
Administration and central services total	**68.5**	**85.4**	**1.0**	**1.2**	**156.1**	145.3
Premises	**18.4**	**69.8**	**54.7**	**–**	**142.9**	134.3
Interest payable on bond liabilities	**–**	**–**	**–**	**72.7**	**72.7**	14.8
Pension cost adjustments for USS	**225.1**	**–**	**–**	**2.7**	**227.8**	(1.2)
Pension cost adjustments for CPS (see Note 34)	**8.4**	**–**	**–**	**12.1**	**20.5**	19.5
Total per statement of comprehensive income	**1,135.0**	**969.6**	**111.7**	**91.2**	**2,307.5**	1,911.1

	Group 2019	Group 2018
	£000	£000
Other operating expenses include:		
Operating lease charges		
Land and buildings	**11,666**	7,337
Other	**980**	893
Auditors' remuneration		
Audit fees payable to the Group's external auditors	**936**	1,140
Other fees payable to the Group's external auditors	**66**	159
Audit fees payable to other firms (in respect of certain Trusts and subsidiary undertakings)	**96**	47
Payments to trustees		
Reimbursement of expenses to three (2018: two) external members of Council	**8**	4
There were no other payments made to trustees for their services to the University.		

These amounts include related irrecoverable VAT.

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (continued)

15 Interest and other finance costs

	Group 2019	Group 2018	**University 2019**	University 2018
	£m	£m	**£m**	£m
Interest payable and other finance costs on bond liabilities (see Note 27)	**72.7**	14.8	**72.7**	14.8
Interest on pension liabilities (see Note 28)	**16.7**	18.2	**16.6**	18.1
Interest paid on other retirement benefit liabilities (see Note 29)	**0.6**	0.6	**0.6**	0.6
Finance charge associated with the revaluation of forward exchange contracts	**1.2**	–	**1.2**	–
	91.2	33.6	**91.1**	33.5

The University is exposed to certain foreign currency transactions as part of its normal course of activities. The University enters into forward exchange contracts in order to provide greater certainty over the settlement exchange rates. To the extent that these contracts are unsettled at the balance sheet date they are revalued at that date with the resultant charge or credit being recognised through finance costs.

Interest payable and other finance costs on bond liabilities can be analysed as follows:

Bond liabilities - unsecured 2012 (fixed interest)	**13.3**	13.2	**13.3**	13.2
Bond liabilities - unsecured 2018 (fixed interest)	**7.1**	0.7	**7.1**	0.7
Bond liabilities - unsecured 2018 (index-linked)	**52.3**	0.9	**52.3**	0.9
	72.7	14.8	**72.7**	14.8

Included within the 2018 index-linked bond liabilities interest and finance costs is the adjustment to revalue the liabilities to their fair value at the balance sheet date. The additional financing charge recognised as a result of this revaluation is £51.5m (2018: Nil).

For further details on these bond liabilities see Note 27.

16 Taxation

	Group 2019	Group 2018	**University 2019**	University 2018
	£m	£m	**£m**	£m
UK Corporation Tax	**–**	0.1	**–**	0.1
Foreign taxes	**3.8**	3.0	**1.5**	2.1
	3.8	3.1	**1.5**	2.2

The foreign taxes for the Group and University primarily relate to overseas activities associated with publishing and examination services in the current year. Foreign taxes in respect of the prior year includes one-off foreign income tax paid on overseas trademark licence income. The Group operates across a variety of different geographical locations with activities which are subject to local tax and regulatory compliance requirements. As such the Group is exposed to a number of tax risks. The tax charge does not reflect payments to overseas tax of approximately £6.2m (2018: Nil) which the Group expects to contest successfully.

In respect of the prior year, due to its exempt charity status the tax charge for UK Corporation Tax is solely in respect of Research and Development Expenditure Credit grants received in 2017-18 (see Note 10 above).

17 Segment information

The Group's reportable segments are:

Higher Education Institution (HEI)	Teaching and research undertaken by the University
Assessment	Examination and assessment services, carried out by the University of Cambridge Examinations Syndicate and subsidiary undertakings, collectively known as Cambridge Assessment
Press	Publishing services, carried out by the Cambridge University Press Syndicate and subsidiary undertakings
Cambridge University Endowment Fund (CUEF)	The investment fund managed by the Group and holding the majority of the Group's investments together with some investments of Colleges and other associated bodies (see Note 11)
Trusts and other	The combination of smaller segments including the associated trusts and subsidiary companies not included in the Assessment and Press groups

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (continued)

17 Segment information (continued)

The Council monitors the results of operating segments separately for the purposes of assessing performance and making decisions about the allocation of resources. Segment performance is evaluated based on reported surplus. The Press segment reports for financial years ending 30 April. CUEF reports for financial years ending 30 June and focuses on total return as the measure of income and surplus. The segment information presented below uses the same measures as reported by each segment, adjusted for Press and CUEF to the financial year ended 31 July.

	HEI	**Assessment**	**Press**	**CUEF**	**Trusts and other**	**Eliminations and adjustments**	**Group**
Year ended 31 July 2019	**£m**	**£m**	**£m**	**£m**	**£m**	**£m**	**£m**
Total income							
External	**1,284.5**	**485.0**	**337.7**	**202.7**	**70.1**	**(188.0)**	**2,192.0**
Intersegment	**176.5**	**10.1**	**5.3**	**–**	**117.2**	**(309.1)**	**–**
Total	**1,461.0**	**495.1**	**343.0**	**202.7**	**187.3**	**(497.1)**	**2,192.0**
Surplus for the year	**34.2**	**104.0**	**30.5**	**202.7**	**29.2**	**(283.3)**	**117.3**
Included in surplus for the year:							
Investment income	**87.9**	**9.8**	**1.9**	**16.7**	**31.7**	**(107.8)**	**40.2**
Depreciation and amortisation	**(94.1)**	**(19.2)**	**(14.0)**	**–**	**(1.8)**	**0.4**	**(128.7)**
Interest payable	**(88.1)**	**(0.6)**	**(2.5)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(91.2)**
Gain on investments	**120.6**	**6.1**	**1.1**	**186.0**	**19.2**	**(97.9)**	**235.1**
Additions to intangible assets, fixed assets, heritage assets and investment property	**190.3**	**24.8**	**22.9**	**–**	**2.8**	**(24.1)**	**216.7**
Assets	**6,400.1**	**871.9**	**370.5**	**3,455.9**	**592.8**	**(3,392.7)**	**8,298.5**
Liabilities	**(2,533.2)**	**(174.3)**	**(266.6)**	**–**	**(93.2)**	**(86.4)**	**(3,153.7)**
Net assets	**3,866.9**	**697.6**	**103.9**	**3,455.9**	**499.6**	**(3,479.1)**	**5,144.8**

	HEI	Assessment	Press	CUEF	Trusts and other	Eliminations and adjustments	Group
Year ended 31 July 2018	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
Total income							
External	1,150.9	438.6	318.9	289.8	42.2	(275.6)	1,964.8
Intersegment	131.3	9.9	1.6	–	149.6	(292.4)	–
Total	1,282.2	448.5	320.5	289.8	191.8	(568.0)	1,964.8
Surplus for the year	175.9	101.8	16.2	289.8	48.5	(362.6)	269.6
Included in surplus for the year:							
Investment income	73.4	8.5	1.4	18.0	15.5	(97.0)	19.8
Depreciation and amortisation	(81.7)	(31.3)	(13.6)	–	(1.3)	0.2	(127.7)
Interest payable	(30.0)	(0.6)	(3.0)	–	–	–	(33.6)
Gain on investments	92.1	14.3	2.6	271.8	29.7	(191.5)	219.0
Additions to intangible assets, fixed assets, heritage assets and investment property	285.8	48.5	10.7	–	17.7	(41.5)	321.2
Assets	6,000.0	781.2	334.5	3,252.8	572.1	(3,000.1)	7,940.5
Liabilities	(1,997.6)	(134.9)	(215.6)	–	(79.7)	(275.3)	(2,703.1)
Net assets	4,002.4	646.3	118.9	3,252.8	492.4	(3,275.4)	5,237.4

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (continued)

17 Segment information (continued)

Eliminations and adjustments

The following eliminations and adjustments reconcile the totals of segment measures to the consolidated measures reported in these financial statements.

	2019 £m	2018 £m
Total income		
Elimination of intersegment income	**(309.1)**	(292.4)
Exclude investment gain element of CUEF total return	**(186.0)**	(271.7)
Exclude CUEF investment income attributable to external investors	**(2.0)**	(3.9)
Total eliminations and adjustments	**(497.1)**	(568.0)
Surplus for the year		
Eliminate CUEF surplus recognised in other segments or attributable to external investors	**(202.7)**	(289.8)
Eliminate transfers from other segments to HEI based on surpluses	**(55.9)**	(35.1)
Eiminate profit on transfer of Primary School	**–**	(15.9)
Elimination of intersegment funding commitments	**3.8**	(0.5)
Eliminate intersegment surplus on transfer of fixed assets	**(23.4)**	(23.6)
Eliminate other intersegment balances	**(5.1)**	2.3
Total eliminations and adjustments	**(283.3)**	(362.6)

Assets and liabilities	**Assets 2019 £m**	**Liabilities 2019 £m**	**Net assets 2019 £m**	Net assets 2018 £m
Eliminate CUEF assets recognised in other segments or attributable to external investors	**(3,108.0)**	**(347.9)**	**(3,455.9)**	(3,252.8)
Eliminate accrual for intersegment funding commitments	**–**	**21.3**	**21.3**	17.5
Eliminate intersegment surplus on transfers of fixed assets	**(38.0)**	**–**	**(38.0)**	(36.9)
Eliminate investments in subsidiaries	**(5.0)**	**5.0**	**–**	–
Elimate intersegment balances	**(241.7)**	**235.2**	**(6.5)**	(3.2)
Total eliminations and adjustments	**(3,392.7)**	**(86.4)**	**(3,479.1)**	(3,275.4)

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (continued)

18 Intangible assets and goodwill

Group				**2019**	2018
	Software	**Goodwill**	**Others**	**Total**	Total
	£m	**£m**	**£m**	**£m**	£m
Cost					
At 1 August	**223.0**	**16.1**	**9.7**	**248.8**	233.6
Additions	**27.9**	**6.9**	**5.5**	**40.3**	20.6
Disposals	**(9.9)**	**–**	**–**	**(9.9)**	(4.8)
Transfers (to)/from other balance sheet accounts	**0.4**	**–**	**–**	**0.4**	–
Currency adjustments	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	(0.6)
At 31 July	**241.4**	**23.0**	**15.2**	**279.6**	248.8
Accumulated amortisation					
At 1 August	**160.2**	**16.1**	**9.0**	**185.3**	157.0
Charge for the year	**16.5**	**0.1**	**0.4**	**17.0**	33.3
Eliminated on disposals	**(9.8)**	**–**	**–**	**(9.8)**	(4.6)
Currency adjustments	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	(0.4)
At 31 July	**166.9**	**16.2**	**9.4**	**192.5**	185.3
Net book value					
At 31 July	**74.5**	**6.8**	**5.8**	**87.1**	63.5
At 1 August	62.8	–	0.7	63.5	76.6

University				**2019**	2018
	Software	**Goodwill**	**Others**	**Total**	Total
	£m	**£m**	**£m**	**£m**	£m
Cost					
At 1 August	**213.7**	**1.1**	**13.7**	**228.5**	213.3
Additions	**26.7**	**6.9**	**5.5**	**39.1**	20.0
Disposals	**(8.1)**	**–**	**–**	**(8.1)**	(4.7)
Currency adjustments	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	(0.1)
At 31 July	**232.3**	**8.0**	**19.2**	**259.5**	228.5
Accumulated amortisation					
At 1 August	**152.0**	**1.1**	**12.8**	**165.9**	139.3
Charge for the year	**15.9**	**0.1**	**0.6**	**16.6**	31.3
Eliminated on disposals	**(7.8)**	**–**	**–**	**(7.8)**	(4.6)
Currency adjustments	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	(0.1)
At 31 July	**160.1**	**1.2**	**13.4**	**174.7**	165.9
Net book value					
At 31 July	**72.2**	**6.8**	**5.8**	**84.8**	62.6
At 1 August	61.7	–	0.9	62.6	74.0

Amortisation of intangibles is included within 'other operating expenses' in the statement of comprehensive income.

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (continued)

19 Fixed assets

Group	Land £m	Non-leasehold buildings £m	Leasehold buildings £m	Assets in construction £m	Equipment £m	2019 Total £m	2018 Total £m
Cost							
At 1 August	**377.5**	**1,699.7**	**238.7**	**316.5**	**416.3**	**3,048.7**	2,897.5
Additions	**–**	**0.7**	**1.2**	**119.9**	**32.2**	**154.0**	249.0
Transfers	**–**	**96.1**	**110.3**	**(206.7)**	**0.3**	**–**	–
Transfers (to)/from investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	(81.6)
Transfers (to)/from other balance sheet accounts	**–**	**1.9**	**–**	**–**	**(0.4)**	**1.5**	–
Disposals	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(13.3)**	**(13.3)**	(15.7)
Currency adjustments	**–**	**–**	**0.1**	**–**	**0.5**	**0.6**	(0.5)
At 31 July	**377.5**	**1,798.4**	**350.3**	**229.7**	**435.6**	**3,191.5**	3,048.7
Accumulated depreciation							
At 1 August	**–**	**163.3**	**25.8**	**–**	**300.3**	**489.4**	409.3
Charge for the year	**–**	**55.9**	**7.7**	**–**	**48.1**	**111.7**	94.4
Transfers (to)/from other balance sheet accounts	**–**	**1.9**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1.9**	–
Transfers (to)/from investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	(3.1)
Elimination on disposals	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(13.2)**	**(13.2)**	(11.0)
Currency adjustments	**–**	**–**	**0.1**	**–**	**0.2**	**0.3**	(0.2)
At 31 July	**–**	**221.1**	**33.6**	**–**	**335.4**	**590.1**	489.4
Net book value							
At 31 July	**377.5**	**1,577.3**	**316.7**	**229.7**	**100.2**	**2,601.4**	2,559.3
At 1 August	377.5	1,536.4	212.9	316.5	116.0	2,559.3	2,488.2

The net book value of leasehold land included in the above table is £29.8m (2018: £29.8m).

University	Land £m	Non-leasehold buildings £m	Leasehold buildings £m	Assets in construction £m	Equipment £m	2019 Total £m	2018 Total £m
Cost							
At 1 August	**377.5**	**1,701.7**	**232.0**	**318.2**	**409.2**	**3,038.6**	2,888.2
Additions	**–**	**0.7**	**–**	**120.6**	**29.1**	**150.4**	247.4
Transfers	**–**	**96.7**	**110.2**	**(207.2)**	**0.3**	**–**	–
Transfers (to)/from investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	(81.6)
Transfers (to)/from other balance sheet accounts	**–**	**1.9**	**–**	**–**	**(1.4)**	**0.5**	–
Disposals	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(12.7)**	**(12.7)**	(15.2)
Currency adjustments	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	(0.2)
At 31 July	377.5	1,801.0	342.2	231.6	424.5	3,176.8	3,038.6
Accumulated depreciation							
At 1 August	**–**	**163.0**	**24.2**	**–**	**296.8**	**484.0**	404.0
Charge for the year	**–**	**56.0**	**7.3**	**–**	**45.9**	**109.2**	93.6
Transfers (to)/from other balance sheet accounts	**–**	**1.9**	**–**	**–**	**(1.4)**	**0.5**	–
Transfers (to)/from investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	(3.1)
Elimination on disposals	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(12.7)**	**(12.7)**	(10.5)
Currency adjustments	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–
At 31 July	**–**	**220.9**	**31.5**	**–**	**328.6**	**581.0**	484.0
Net book value							
At 31 July	**377.5**	**1,580.1**	**310.7**	**231.6**	**95.9**	**2,595.8**	2,554.6
At 1 August	377.5	1,538.7	207.8	318.2	112.4	2,554.6	2,484.2

The net book value of leasehold land included in the above table is £29.8m (2018: £29.8m).

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (continued)

20 Heritage assets

	Group 2019 £m	Group 2018 £m	**University 2019 £m**	University 2018 £m
Opening balance	**70.6**	67.3	**70.6**	67.3
Additions in the year	**1.4**	3.3	**1.4**	3.3
Closing balance at 31 July	**72.0**	70.6	**72.0**	70.6

The University holds and conserves certain collections, artefacts and other assets of historical, artistic or scientific importance. Most of these are housed in the University's nationally accredited museums and collections and in its libraries, providing a valuable research and educational resource locally, nationally and internationally as well as an unrivalled opportunity to present the University's work to a wide audience. Other collections are held in academic departments or are on display as public art. Major collections include those held by the University Library, a legal deposit, the Botanic Garden, and the Fitzwilliam Museum.

In respect of its major collections, the University's practice, in accordance with the national accreditation standards, is: to preserve, conserve, and manage the objects in its care; to augment the collections where appropriate and within the resources available; to enable and encourage access to and use of the collections for teaching and research; and to enable wide access to and engagement with the collections by members of the public.

As stated in the statement of significant accounting policies (see Note 4), heritage assets acquired since 1 August 1999 have been capitalised. The majority of assets held in the University's collections were acquired before 1 August 1999; because reliable estimates of cost or valuation are not available for these on a cost-benefit basis they have not been capitalised. As a result the total included in the balance sheet is partial.

Additions for the current and previous four years were as follows:

	2019 £m	2018 £m	2017 £m	2016 £m	2015 £m
Acquisitions purchased with specific donations	**–**	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.1
Value of acquisitions by donation	**1.4**	2.2	0.4	2.5	0.4
Total acquired by, or funded by, donations	**1.4**	3.3	1.7	3.7	1.5
Acquisitions purchased with University funds	**–**	–	0.5	0.5	–
Total acquisitions capitalised	**1.4**	3.3	2.2	4.2	1.5

21 Non-current asset investments

a) Other investments

	Group 2019 £m	Group 2018 £m	**University 2019 £m**	University 2018 £m
Opening balance	**2,911.9**	2,766.1	**2,346.7**	2,239.3
Additions in the year	**265.4**	77.9	**264.1**	72.3
Disposals in the year	**(141.1)**	(184.1)	**(119.7)**	(162.6)
Share of operating surplus in joint ventures and associates	**1.5**	1.9	**–**	–
Valuation gains on investments	**181.4**	250.1	**144.7**	197.7
Loan to joint ventures	**0.4**	–	**–**	–
Currency adjustments	**0.6**	–	**–**	–
Closing balance at 31 July	**3,220.1**	2,911.9	**2,635.8**	2,346.7
Represented by:				
CUEF units (see Note 11)	**3,108.0**	2,824.6	**2,530.0**	2,260.2
Securities	**15.9**	17.3	**10.9**	11.0
Spin-out and similar companies (see Note 35)	**86.2**	62.9	**59.6**	40.6
Investments in subsidiary undertakings	**–**	–	**33.8**	33.9
Investments in joint ventures	**9.4**	6.5	**0.5**	–
Investments in associates	**0.5**	0.5	**0.9**	0.9
Other	**0.1**	0.1	**0.1**	0.1
	3,220.1	2,911.9	**2,635.8**	2,346.7

Other investments primarily relate to investments in farming and related products.

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (continued)

21 Non-current asset investments (continued)

b) Investment properties	Group 2019 £m	Group 2018 £m	University 2019 £m	University 2018 £m
Opening balance	**501.4**	407.1	**501.4**	407.1
Additions in the year	**21.0**	48.3	**21.0**	48.3
Disposals in the year	**(28.0)**	(1.4)	**(28.0)**	(1.4)
Transfers (to) / from other balance sheet accounts	**–**	78.5	**–**	78.5
Net gains / (losses) from fair value adjustments	**53.1**	(31.1)	**53.1**	(31.1)
Closing balance	**547.5**	501.4	**547.5**	501.4
Represented by:				
North West Cambridge development	**362.3**	327.2	**362.3**	327.2
Other investment property	**185.2**	174.2	**185.2**	174.2
	547.5	501.4	**547.5**	501.4

Phase 1 of the North West Cambridge development is complete and includes accommodation for University staff and students, infrastructure and community facilities. The development has been valued as at 31 July 2019 by an external valuer, Gerald Eve LLP, a regulated firm of Chartered Surveyors. The valuation was prepared in accordance with the requirements of the RICS valuation - Global Standards (July 2017 edition) ("the Standards") published by the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) and FRS 102. The valuation was undertaken on a fair value basis. The result is a revaluation gain in the carrying value of the investment of £44.5m. This is reflected as a valuation gain on investment and increases the carrying value of the investment from £317.8m to £362.3m. Other investment property is also revalued annually with properties valued in excess of £0.5m undertaken by an independent external valuer and the balance valued internally by the University's own Estates Management team. The annual valuation of these properties has resulted in a gain on investment of £8.6m.

The gain on investments of £235.1m (2018: £219.0) includes investment property gains of £53.1m (2018: £(31.1)m) as shown above, other non-current asset investment gains of £181.4m (2018: £250.1m) as shown in Note 21a, primarily relating to the endowment fund and £0.6m (2018: Nil) recognised through current asset investments relating to a specialist fund held with Royal London.

22 Stock and work in progress	Group 2019 £m	Group 2018 £m	University 2019 £m	University 2018 £m
Goods for resale	**24.9**	23.6	**24.4**	19.1
Pre-publication costs and other work in progress	**26.3**	22.6	**24.0**	20.5
Other stock	**1.5**	1.2	**1.5**	1.2
	52.7	47.4	**49.9**	40.8

23 Trade and other receivables

Amounts due within one year				
Research grants recoverable	**129.4**	124.0	**129.8**	120.7
Amounts due from group undertakings	**–**	–	**45.3**	46.1
Trade debtors	**224.6**	201.2	**194.2**	179.3
Other debtors	**109.2**	93.0	**100.4**	78.1
	463.2	418.2	**469.7**	424.2

The majority of non-research trade and other receivables relates to examination and assessment services, and publishing services. Debtors relating to examination and assessment services are included within the Group amounting to £123.8m and within the University amounting to £120.6m. Debtors relating to publishing services are included within the Group amounting to £140.7m and within the University amounting to £137.0m.

24 Current asset investments

CUEF units held on behalf of other entities (see Note 11)	**347.9**	428.2	**925.9**	992.6
Money market investments	**174.1**	63.1	**174.1**	63.1
Other	**–**	7.6	**–**	7.6
	522.0	498.9	**1,100.0**	1,063.3

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (continued)

25 Cash and cash equivalents	**Group 2019 £m**	Group 2018 £m	**University 2019 £m**	University 2018 £m
Money market investments with maturity less than three months	**646.1**	793.6	**646.1**	793.6
Cash at bank and in hand and with investment managers	**86.4**	75.7	**21.3**	21.9
	732.5	869.3	**667.4**	815.5

26 Creditors: amounts falling due within one year

Bank overdraft	**–**	14.0	**–**	14.0
Finance leases	**1.2**	1.4	**1.2**	1.4
Research grants received in advance	**224.8**	216.2	**224.8**	211.1
Other creditors and deferred income	**461.0**	424.4	**385.2**	360.3
Amounts due to group undertakings	**–**	–	**20.8**	30.9
Derivative financial instruments liabilities	**1.2**	–	**1.2**	–
Investments and cash equivalents held on behalf of subsidiary undertakings	**–**	–	**611.0**	592.8
Investments and cash equivalents held on behalf of Colleges and other associated bodies	**350.5**	440.8	**350.5**	440.8
	1,038.7	1,096.8	**1,594.7**	1,651.3

Other creditors relating to examination and assessment services are included within the Group amounting to £125.1m and within the University amounting to £101.4m. Other creditors relating to publishing services are included within the Group amounting to £133.8m and within the University amounting to £123.2m. Deferred income of £180.5m is included above for the Group and £160.1m for the University as at 31 July 2019.

27 Creditors: amounts falling due after more than one year

Bond liabilities - unsecured 2012 (fixed interest)	**342.8**	342.6	**342.8**	342.6
Bond liabilities - unsecured 2018 (fixed interest)	**297.8**	297.8	**297.8**	297.8
Bond liabilities - unsecured 2018 (index-linked)	**348.2**	296.7	**348.2**	296.7
Finance leases	**1.3**	1.2	**1.3**	1.2
Accruals and deferred income	**11.5**	11.3	**1.2**	–
	1,001.6	949.6	**991.3**	938.3

On 17 October 2012 the University issued £350m of 3.75% unsecured Bonds due October 2052. The Bonds were issued at 98.168% of their principal amount. The proceeds of issue, less directly attributable transaction costs, amounted to £342m. Interest at 3.75% p.a. is payable on 17 April and 17 October each year and commenced on 17 April 2013. In addition, on 27 June 2018 the University issued £300m of 2.35% unsecured Bonds due June 2078. The Bonds were issued at 99.552% of their principal amount. The proceeds of issue, less directly attributable transaction costs, amounted to £297.8m. Interest at 2.35% p.a. is payable on 27 June and 27 December each year and commenced on 27 December 2018.

The Bonds will be redeemed at their principal amounts of £350m and £300m on 17 October 2052 and 27 June 2078 respectively. The Bonds are initially measured at the proceeds of issue less all transaction costs directly attributable to the issue. After initial recognition, the Bonds are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method. Under this method the discount at which the Bonds were issued and the transaction costs are accounted for as additional interest expense over the term of the Bonds.

Also on 27 June 2018 the University issued £300m of Index-linked Bonds (the "Indexed Bonds") due June 2068. The Indexed Bonds were issued at 98.893% of their principal amount. Interest is payable annually in arrears on 27 June each year and commenced on 27 June 2019. The interest charged is calculated as the product of 0.25% p.a. and the Limited Index Ratio. The Indexed Bonds will be redeemed in accordance with the Amortisation Schedule multiplied by the Limited Index Ratio or may be redeemed earlier at the option of the University. The Indexed Bonds are accounted for as complex financial instruments and were initially recognised at fair value at the transaction date which was deemed to be the face value of the Bonds (net of discount) of £296.7m. Transaction costs were immediately expensed on initial recognition of the Bonds. Subsequently the Bonds are re-measured to their fair value at each consecutive reporting date with any increase or decrease in liability recognised through finance costs in the statement of comprehensive income. As at 31 July 2019 the Indexed Bonds were revalued upwards to £348.2m based on an independed valuation from Morgan Stanley, increasing the liability and resulting in a fair value adjustment charge through finance costs of £51.5m.

All the Bonds referred to above are listed on the London Stock Exchange.

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (continued)

28 Pension liabilities	**CPS**	**Press (UK schemes)**	**Defined benefit total**	**USS deficit recovery**	**Other**	**Total 2019**	Total 2018
Group	**£m**	**£m**	**£m**	**£m**	**£m**	**£m**	£m
Opening balance	**442.8**	**74.0**	**516.8**	**118.9**	**(0.6)**	**635.1**	739.1
Movement in year:							
Current service cost	**30.1**	**1.5**	**31.6**	**–**	**6.0**	**37.6**	35.1
Past service cost	**5.8**	**–**	**5.8**	**–**	**–**	**5.8**	–
Contributions	**(28.5)**	**(4.5)**	**(33.0)**	**–**	**(6.0)**	**(39.0)**	(33.0)
Administration expenses	**1.0**	**–**	**1.0**	**–**	**0.3**	**1.3**	1.0
Interest on liability	**12.1**	**1.9**	**14.0**	**2.7**	**–**	**16.7**	18.2
Currency adjustments	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	0.1
Net change in underlying assumptions (see Note 13):							
- change in underlying assumptions	**–**	**–**	**–**	**230.7**	**–**	**230.7**	4.5
- USS deficit contributions payable	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(5.6)**	**–**	**(5.6)**	(8.0)
	–	**–**	**–**	**225.1**	**–**	**225.1**	(3.5)
Liability on acquisition	**–**	**–**	**–**	**0.8**	**–**	**0.8**	–
Actuarial (gain) / loss	**169.7**	**35.5**	**205.2**	**–**	**0.1**	**205.3**	(121.9)
Closing balance at 31 July	**633.0**	**108.4**	**741.4**	**347.5**	**(0.2)**	**1,088.7**	635.1
University							
Opening balance	**442.8**	**74.0**	**516.8**	**114.8**	**(0.6)**	**631.0**	734.1
Movement in year:							
Current service cost	**30.1**	**1.5**	**31.6**	**–**	**5.8**	**37.4**	35.1
Past service cost	**5.8**	**–**	**5.8**	**–**	**–**	**5.8**	–
Contributions	**(28.5)**	**(4.5)**	**(33.0)**	**–**	**(5.8)**	**(38.8)**	(33.0)
Administration expenses	**1.0**	**–**	**1.0**	**–**	**0.2**	**1.2**	1.0
Interest on liability	**12.1**	**1.9**	**14.0**	**2.6**	**–**	**16.6**	18.1
Currency adjustments	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	0.1
Net change in underlying assumptions (see Note 13):							
- change in underlying assumptions	**–**	**–**	**–**	**224.1**	**–**	**224.1**	5.2
- USS deficit contributions payable	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(5.5)**	**–**	**(5.5)**	(7.7)
	–	**–**	**–**	**218.6**	**–**	**218.6**	(2.5)
Liability on acquisition	**–**	**–**	**–**	**0.8**	**–**	**0.8**	–
Actuarial (gain) / loss	**169.7**	**35.5**	**205.2**	**–**	**(0.2)**	**205.0**	(121.9)
Closing balance at 31 July	**633.0**	**108.4**	**741.4**	**336.8**	**(0.6)**	**1,077.6**	631.0

The net liabilities in respect of the Cambridge University Assistants' Contributory Pension Scheme (CPS) and the Press defined benefit schemes represent the present value of the schemes' obligations to provide future benefits in relation to past service, less the assets of the schemes. For additional information please refer to Note 34.

The obligation to fund the past deficit on the Universities Superannuation Scheme (USS) arises from the contractual obligation with the USS to fund deficit payments in accordance with the deficit recovery plan. In calculating this provision, management has estimated future staff levels within the USS scheme for the duration of the contractual obligation and salary inflation. Key assumptions are set out below and further information is provided in Note 34.

The Group also has a smaller number of staff in other pension schemes, including the defined benefit schemes relating to Cambridge University Press activities in the United States, the Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) supporting staff in the University primary school and the National Health Service Pension Scheme (NHSPS).

The 'liability on acquisition' refers to the recent acquisition by Cambridge Assessment and Cambridge University Press of the Centre for Evaluation and Monitoring whereby the liability associated with those employees contracted through the USS has been assumed by the University.

The adoption of the new USS deficit recovery plan following the 2017 actuarial valuation has given rise to a significant increase in the deficit provision which has increased from £118.9m to £347.5m. £213.8m of this increase is attributable to the change in deficit contributions contractual commitment from 2.1% to 5.0% p.a. The movements described as a "net change in underlying assumptions" also include the impact of movements in discount rates. The resulting increase in provision in 2018-19 is included in staff costs (see Note 13).

Since the year end, following the completion of the 2018 USS actuarial valuation, a new deficit recovery plan has been agreed, details of which are outlined in Note 34. As at 31 July 2019 and with all other assumptions used to calculate the provision unchanged, this would have resulted in a revised provision of £197.4m, a decrease of £150.1m from the current year end provision.

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (*continued*)

28 Pension liabilities (continued)

The major assumptions used to calculate the obligation are:

	2019	2018
Discount rate	**1.61%**	2.20%
Salary growth	**4.2%**	4.0%

Sensitivity analysis

As set out in the accounting policies, there are some critical judgements made in estimating the obligation to fund the USS deficit. The sensitivity of the principal assumptions used to measure the USS deficit provision are set out below:

Change in assumptions at 31 July 2019	**Approximate impact**
a) Impact of a 0.5% p.a. decrease in discount rate	*Liability increases by £15m*
b) Impact of a 0.5% p.a. increase in salary inflation over duration	*Liability increases by £15m*
c) Impact of a 0.5% p.a. increase in salary inflation year 1 only	*Liability increases by £2m*
d) Impact of a 0.5% increase in staff changes year 1 only	*Liability increases by £2m*
e) Impact of a 0.5% increase in staff changes over duration	*Liability increases by £15m*
f) Impact of a 1.0% increase in deficit contributions from April 2020	*Liability increases by £68m*
g) 1 year increase in term	*Liability increases by £28m*

29 Other retirement benefits liabilities

Group and University	**2019 £m**	2018 £m
Opening balance	**21.6**	22.4
Movement attributable to the year:		
Current service cost less benefits paid	**0.2**	0.2
Contributions	**(1.1)**	(1.0)
Other finance cost	**0.6**	0.6
Currency adjustments	**0.5**	–
Actuarial (gain) / loss	**2.9**	(0.6)
Closing balance at 31 July	**24.7**	21.6

These liabilities arise in relation to unfunded post-retirement medical and insurance schemes.

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (*continued*)

30 Endowment reserves

Group	Permanent £m	Expendable £m	2019 Total £m	2018 Total £m
Balance at 1 August	**1,299.3**	**556.4**	**1,855.7**	1,727.9
New endowments received	**58.9**	**7.9**	**66.8**	21.6
Transfers	**3.0**	**(3.0)**	**–**	**–**
Investment income	**8.0**	**2.0**	**10.0**	5.3
Expenditure	**(41.0)**	**(25.9)**	**(66.9)**	(54.9)
Valuation gains on investments	**75.9**	**31.7**	**107.6**	155.8
Loss on deconsolidation of Trust	**–**	**(1.9)**	**(1.9)**	–
Balance at 31 July	**1,404.1**	**567.2**	**1,971.3**	1,855.7
Capital	**1,213.5**	**535.1**	**1,748.6**	1,650.8
Unspent income	**190.6**	**32.1**	**222.7**	204.9
Balance at 31 July	**1,404.1**	**567.2**	**1,971.3**	1,855.7
Representing:				
Trust and Special Funds:				
Professorships, Readerships, and Lectureships	**703.1**	**84.6**	**787.7**	744.0
Scholarships and bursaries	**210.4**	**19.3**	**229.7**	177.9
Other	**463.6**	**166.6**	**630.2**	614.4
Gates Cambridge Trust	**–**	**290.0**	**290.0**	285.5
Examination Board restricted funds	**–**	**6.7**	**6.7**	6.5
General endowments	**27.0**	**–**	**27.0**	27.4
Group total	**1,404.1**	**567.2**	**1,971.3**	1,855.7
University				
Balance at 1 August	**1,292.9**	**269.0**	**1,561.9**	1,449.3
New endowments received	**58.2**	**7.9**	**66.1**	21.6
Transfers	**3.0**	**(3.0)**	**–**	–
Income receivable from endowment asset investments	**7.5**	**0.6**	**8.1**	3.8
Expenditure	**(40.5)**	**(13.3)**	**(53.8)**	(44.2)
Valuation gains on investments	**75.7**	**15.9**	**91.6**	131.4
Balance at 31 July	**1,396.8**	**277.1**	**1,673.9**	1,561.9
Capital	**1,206.1**	**245.1**	**1,451.2**	1,357.0
Unspent income	**190.7**	**32.0**	**222.7**	204.9
Balance at 31 July	**1,396.8**	**277.1**	**1,673.9**	1,561.9

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (*continued*)

31 Restricted reserves

	Unspent capital grants £m	**Unspent research grants £m**	**Specific donations £m**	**Other Restricted Reserves £m**	**2019 Total £m**	2018 Total £m
Group						
Balance at 1 August	**13.7**	**32.1**	**52.1**	**–**	**97.9**	85.5
Donations and grants recognised in the year	**91.5**	**18.5**	**34.5**	**–**	**144.5**	100.4
Investment income	**–**	**–**	**0.1**	**0.2**	**0.3**	0.3
Expenditure	**(1.6)**	**(13.3)**	**(29.6)**	**–**	**(44.5)**	(28.4)
Capital grants spent	**(91.1)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(91.1)**	(61.9)
Valuation gains on investments	**–**	**–**	**1.6**	**1.0**	**2.6**	2.0
Transfers from unrestricted reserves	**–**	**–**	**–**	**18.7**	**18.7**	–
Actuarial loss	**(0.1)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(0.1)**	–
Balance at 31 July	**12.4**	**37.3**	**58.7**	**19.9**	**128.3**	97.9
University						
Balance at 1 August	**13.7**	**32.1**	**51.2**	**–**	**97.0**	84.3
Donations and grants recognised in the year	**89.7**	**18.5**	**20.8**	**–**	**129.0**	90.6
Investment income	**–**	**–**	**0.1**	**0.2**	**0.3**	0.3
Expenditure	**–**	**(13.3)**	**(15.9)**	**–**	**(29.2)**	(18.4)
Capital grants spent	**(91.1)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(91.1)**	(61.8)
Valuation gains on investments	**–**	**–**	**1.6**	**1.0**	**2.6**	2.0
Transfers from unrestricted reserves	**–**	**–**	**–**	**18.7**	**18.7**	–
Balance at 31 July	**12.3**	**37.3**	**57.8**	**19.9**	**127.3**	97.0

Other restricted reserves relates to certain units in the Cambridge University Endowment Fund which were previously held as unrestricted but which have been re-categorised to restricted during the year following the implementation of unit match-funding associated with a specific donation.

32 Non-controlling interests

Non-controlling interests represent the interests of minority shareholders in the total comprehensive income and net assets of subsidary companies where the University holds less than 100% of the issued share capital (see Note 35). The movement in non-controlling interests in the statement of comprehensive income and unrestricted reserves of the Group were as follows:

	Group 2019 £m	Group 2018 £m
Opening balance at 1 August	**1.7**	0.5
Total comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interests	**2.2**	1.7
Acquisition of non-controlling interest	**1.2**	–
Dividends paid to non-controlling interests	**(1.7)**	(0.5)
Closing balance at 31 July	**3.4**	1.7

For the year ended 31 July 2019, the total comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interests was £2.2m (2018: £1.7m) and the unrestricted reserves attributable to non-controlling interests was £3.4m (2018: £1.7m).

33 Capital commitments

	Group 2019 £m	Group 2018 £m
Commitments for capital expenditure:		
Commitments contracted at 31 July	**398.2**	535.5
Authorised but not contracted at 31 July	**102.3**	174.5
Commitments for capital calls on investments	**449.9**	505.3

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (*continued*)

34 Pension schemes

The two principal pension schemes for the University's staff are the Universities Superannuation Scheme (USS) and the Cambridge University Assistants' Contributory Pension Scheme (CPS). The USS and the CPS are not closed, nor is the age profile of their active membership rising significantly.

Cambridge University Press operates two pension schemes for its UK staff, the Press Contributory Pension Fund (PCPF) and the Press Senior Staff Pension Scheme (PSSPS). The PCPF and the PSSPS have been closed to new members.

The assets of the schemes are held in separate trustee-administered funds. The schemes are defined benefit schemes, with the exception of USS which is a hybrid pension scheme, and are each valued every three years using the projected unit method by professionally qualified actuaries, the rates of contribution payable being determined by the trustees on the advice of the actuaries.

Universities Superannuation Scheme (USS)

The University participates in the Universities Superannuation Scheme. The scheme is a hybrid pension scheme, providing defined benefits (for all members), as well as defined contribution benefits. Because of the mutual nature of the scheme, the scheme's assets are not attributed to individual institutions and a scheme-wide contribution rate is set. The University is therefore exposed to actuarial risks associated with other institutions' employees and is unable to identify its share of the underlying assets and liabilities of the scheme on a consistent and reasonable basis. As required by Section 28 of FRS 102 'Employee Benefits' the University therefore accounts for the scheme as if it were a wholly defined contribution scheme. As a result, the amount charged to the statement of comprehensive income represents contributions payable to the scheme. Since the University has entered into an agreement (the Recovery Plan) that determines how each employer within the scheme will fund the overall deficit, the University recognises a liability for the contributions payable that arise from the agreement (to the extent that they relate to the deficit) and therefore an expense is recognised.

The total cost charged to the statement of comprehensive income is £316.1m (2018: £93.8m).

The latest available complete actuarial valuation of the Retirement Income Builder section of the scheme is at 31 March 2017 (the valuation date), which was carried out using the projected unit method. At the year end a valuation as at 31 March 2018 was underway but not yet complete.

Since the University cannot identify its share of USS Retirement Income Builder section of the scheme assets and liabilities, the following disclosures reflect those relevant for the section as a whole.

The 2017 valuation was the fourth valuation for the USS under the scheme-specific funding regime introduced by the Pensions Act 2004, which requires schemes to adopt a statutory funding objective, which is to have sufficient and appropriate assets to cover their technical provisions. At the valuation date, the value of the assets of the scheme was £60.0bn and the value of the scheme's technical provisions was £67.5bn indicating a shortfall of £7.5bn and a funding ratio of 89%.

The key assumptions used in the 2017 valuation are described below. More detail is set out in the Statement of Funding Principles.

Discount rate (forward rates)	Years 1-10: CPI - 0.53% reducing linearly to CPI - 1.32% Years 11-20: CPI + 2.56% reducing linearly to CPI + 1.7% by year 21 Years 21 +: CPI + 1.7%
Pension increase (CPI)	Term dependent rates in line with the difference between the Fixed Interest and Index Linked yield curves, less 1.3% p.a.

The main demographic assumption used relates to the mortality assumptions. These assumptions are based on analysis of the scheme's experience carried out as part of the 2017 actuarial valuation. The mortality assumptions used in these figures are as follows:

	2017 Valuation
Mortality base table	Pre-retirement: 71% of AMC00 (duration 0) for males and 112% of AFC00 (duration 0) for females. Post-retirement: 96.5% of SAPS S1NMA 'light' for males and 101.3% of RFV00 for females.
Future improvements to mortality	CMI_2016 with a smoothing parameter of 8.5 and a long term improvement rate of 1.8% p.a. for males and 1.6% p.a. for females.

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (continued)

34 Pension schemes (continued)

The current life expectancies on retirement at age 65 are:

	2019	2018
Males currently aged 65 (years)	**24.6**	24.5
Females currently aged 65 (years)	**26.1**	26.0
Males currently aged 45 (years)	**26.6**	26.5
Females currently aged 45 (years)	**27.9**	27.8

The funding position of the scheme has since been updated on an FRS 102 basis:

	2019	2018
Scheme assets	**£67.4bn**	£63.6bn
Total scheme liabilities	**£79.2bn**	£72.0bn
FRS 102 total scheme deficit	**£11.8bn**	£8.4bn
FRS 102 total funding level	**85%**	88%

Key assumptions used are:

	2019	2018
Discount rate	**2.44%**	2.64%
Pensionable salary growth	**n/a**	n/a
Pensions increases (CPI)	**2.11%**	2.02%

A new deficit recovery plan was put in place as part of the 2017 valuation and is set out in the new Schedule of Contributions dated 28 January 2019. This requires payment of 5.0% of salaries over the period 1 April 2020 to 30 June 2034. In accordance with the requirements of FRS 102 and the SORP, the University has made a provision for this contractual commitment to fund the past deficit. In the prior year, the deficit payments were 2.1% of salaries up to March 2031.

This significant increase in deficit contributions has given rise to a substantial increase in the University's deficit provision which has increased from £118.9m to £347.5m as set out in Note 28. £230.7m of this increase is attributable to the changes in the deficit contributions contractual commitment and discount rate. See also Note 13 in respect of significant one-off pension costs.

The 2018 actuarial valuation was finalised after the year end which indicated a shortfall of £3.6bn. Since the year end, following the completion of the 2018 actuarial valuation, a new deficit recovery plan has been agreed. This amends the existing deficit recovery plan as set out in the 2017 valuation Schedule of Contributions. This new plan requires deficit payments of 2.0% of salaries from 1 October 2019 to 30 September 2021 and then payments of 6.0% of salaries from 1 October 2021 to 31 March 2028. As at 31 July 2019 and assuming all other assumptions used to calculate the provision remain unchanged, this would have resulted in a revised provision of £197.4m, a decrease of £150.1m from the current year end provision and a lower charge to the statement of comprehensive income of £80.6m.

Cambridge University Assistants' Contributory Pension Scheme (CPS)

The CPS was established under the authority of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act 1923. It is a registered pension scheme for the purposes of the Finance Act 2004. The active members of the scheme are employees of the University and its subsidiary undertakings.

Triennial valuation of the scheme

A full triennial valuation of the scheme was carried out by the actuary for the trustees of the scheme for funding purposes as at 31 July 2018. The results showed the actuarial value of the scheme's assets as £708m. These were insufficient to cover the scheme's past service liabilities of £743m; the scheme had a deficit of £35m and was 95% funded.

Since 1 August 2013 employer contributions have been set at 11.5% of pensionable pay for existing members at 31 December 2012 and 5.8% of pensionable pay (together with contributions at 5.0% to a separate defined contribution arrangement) for new entrants from 1 January 2013. In addition fixed employer contributions totalling £14.6m per annum are payable over the period from 1 August 2011 to 31 July 2020. These payments are subject to review at the next funding valuation due as at 31 July 2021.

CPS: Pension costs under FRS 102

The liabilities of the plan have been calculated for the purposes of FRS 102 based on the calculations undertaken for the funding actuarial valuation as at 31 July 2018, allowing for the different assumptions required under FRS 102 and taking fully into consideration changes in the plan benefit structure and membership since that date. The FRS 102 valuation allows for additional CPS pension liability arising from the impact of equalising Guaranteed Minimum Pensions (GMPs) between men and women. The Lloyds Bank High Court Ruling on 26 October 2018 confirmed that GMPs should be equalised from the date of the Barber judgement (17 May 1990).

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (continued)

34 Pension schemes (continued)

CPS: Pension costs under FRS 102 (continued)

The principal assumptions used by the actuary were:

	2019	2018
Discount rate	**2.10%**	2.70%
Rate of increase in salaries	**4.20%**	4.05%
Rate of increase in pensions in deferment	**3.40%**	3.25%
Rate of increase in pensions in payment	**3.40%**	3.25%
Mortality - equivalent life expectancy for members reaching the age of 65:		
Males currently aged 65	**85**	85
Males currently aged 45	**86**	87
Females currently aged 65	**89**	90
Females currently aged 45	**91**	91

The following results were measured in accordance with the requirements of FRS 102, based on the assumptions summarised above:

	Present value of defined benefit obligation		**Fair value of scheme assets**		**Net liability recognised in the balance sheet**	
	2019	2018	**2019**	2018	**2019**	2018
	£m	£m	**£m**	£m	**£m**	£m
Opening	**(1,151.0)**	(1,182.4)	**708.2**	660.0	**(442.8)**	(522.4)
Current service cost	**(30.1)**	(33.5)	**–**	–	**(30.1)**	(33.5)
Past service cost	**(5.8)**	–	**–**	–	**(5.8)**	–
Administrative expenses paid	**–**	–	**(1.0)**	(1.0)	**(1.0)**	(1.0)
Employer contributions	**–**	–	**28.5**	28.4	**28.5**	28.4
Contributions by members	**(0.5)**	(0.5)	**0.5**	0.5	**–**	–
Benefits paid	**23.8**	23.6	**(23.8)**	(23.6)	**–**	–
Interest income / (expense)	**(31.2)**	(30.3)	**19.1**	16.9	**(12.1)**	(13.4)
Remeasurement gains / (losses):						
Actuarial gains / (losses)	**(164.5)**	72.1	**–**	–	**(164.5)**	72.1
Expected less actual plan expenses	**–**	–	**(0.6)**	(0.1)	**(0.6)**	(0.1)
Return on assets excluding interest	**–**	–	**(4.6)**	27.1	**(4.6)**	27.1
Closing defined benefit obligation	**(1,359.3)**	(1,151.0)	**726.3**	708.2	**(633.0)**	(442.8)

The movement for the year in the net pension liability is reflected in Note 28.

The total cost recognised in expenditure was (£m):	**2019**	2018
Current service cost	**30.1**	33.5
Past service cost	**5.8**	–
Administrative expenses	**1.0**	1.0
Interest cost	**12.1**	13.4
	49.0	47.9

The fair values of the major categories of scheme assets expressed as a percentage of the total were:

Equities and hedge funds	**67.0%**	71.1%
Bonds and cash	**23.2%**	19.2%
Property	**9.8%**	9.7%
	100.0%	100.0%

The return on the scheme's assets was (£m):

Interest income	**19.1**	16.9
Return on assets excluding interest income	**(4.6)**	27.1
	14.5	44.0

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (continued)

34 Pension schemes (continued)

Cambridge University Press UK defined benefit schemes (PCPF and PSSPS)

Triennial valuation of the schemes

Full triennial valuations of the schemes were carried out by the actuary for the trustees of the schemes for funding purposes as at 1 January 2016.

Pension costs under FRS 102

For accounting purposes the schemes' assets are measured at fair value and liabilities are valued using the attained age method and discounted using the gross redemption yield for corporate AA rated bonds. The valuations use market-based assumptions and asset valuations, and represent current valuations. They do not impact on the joint contribution rates set by the trustees of the schemes. The actuary has updated the 1 January 2016 valuation to 31 July 2017 for the purposes of these financial statements. The principal assumptions used by the actuary for both schemes were:

	2019	2018
Discount rate	**2.10%**	2.70%
Rate of increase in salaries - schemes are now on frozen current salary basis	**0.00%**	0.00%
Rate of increase in pensions in deferment	**3.80%**	3.50%
Rate of increase in pensions in payment	**3.80%**	3.50%
Mortality - equivalent life expectancy for members at age 60:		
Males	**86**	87
Females	**89**	89

The following results were measured in accordance with the requirements of FRS 102, based on the assumptions summarised above. The results for the two schemes have been amalgamated.

	Present value of defined benefit obligation		**Fair value of scheme assets**		**Net liability recognised in the balance sheet**	
	2019	2018	**2019**	2018	**2019**	2018
	£m	£m	**£m**	£m	**£m**	£m
Opening	**(323.9)**	(336.8)	**249.9**	241.9	**(74.0)**	(94.9)
Current service cost	**(1.5)**	(1.7)	**–**	–	**(1.5)**	(1.7)
Employer contributions	**–**	–	**4.5**	4.6	**4.5**	4.6
Contributions by members	**(0.1)**	(0.1)	**0.1**	0.1	**–**	–
Benefits paid	**12.5**	11.8	**(12.5)**	(11.8)	**–**	–
Interest income / (expense)	**(8.5)**	(8.5)	**6.6**	6.1	**(1.9)**	(2.4)
Remeasurement gains:						
Actuarial gains	**(37.8)**	11.4	**2.3**	9.0	**(35.5)**	20.4
Closing defined benefit obligation	**(359.3)**	(323.9)	**250.9**	249.9	**(108.4)**	(74.0)

The movement for the year in the net pension liability is reflected in note 28. The above table excludes the US pension schemes net surplus relating to the Press's US Defined Benefit Plans of £0.3m (2018: £0.6m). The US schemes are included in the other pensions disclosure in Note 28.

The total cost recognised in expenditure was (£m):

	2019	2018
Current service cost	**1.5**	1.7
Interest cost	**1.9**	2.4
	3.4	4.1

The fair values of the major categories of scheme assets expressed as a percentage of the total were:

	2019	2018
Equities	**39.1%**	39.0%
Gilts	**0.0%**	0.0%
Property	**6.6%**	6.9%
Cash and annuities	**0.6%**	1.1%
Diversified growth fund	**34.9%**	34.2%
Diversified credit fund	**18.8%**	18.8%
	100.0%	100.0%

The return on the scheme's assets was:

	2019	2018
Interest income (£m)	**6.6**	6.1

The University also has a smaller number of staff in other pension schemes, including the National Health Service Pension Scheme (NHSPS) and the Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS). These pension schemes are amalgamated in the other pensions disclosure in Note 28. No further disclosures are provided as the balances are not material.

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (continued)

34 Pension schemes (continued)

The total Group pension cost for the year (see Note 13) was:

	Employer contributions 2019 £m	**Provisions (Note 28) 2019 £m**	**Total 2019 £m**	Employer contributions 2018 £m	Provisions (Note 28) 2018 £m	Total 2018 £m
USS	**91.0**	**225.1**	**316.1**	97.3	(3.5)	93.8
CPS	**25.3**	**8.4**	**33.7**	29.2	6.1	35.3
PCPF	**2.5**	**(0.8)**	**1.7**	2.2	(0.8)	1.4
PSSPS	**2.3**	**(2.2)**	**0.1**	2.4	(2.2)	0.2
NHSPS	**2.3**	**–**	**2.3**	2.3	–	2.3
Other pension schemes	**8.3**	**0.3**	**8.6**	8.7	0.1	8.8
	131.7	**230.8**	**362.5**[2]	142.1	(0.3)	141.8

35 Principal subsidiary and associated undertakings and other significant investments

The following undertakings were subsidiary and associated undertakings during the year ended 31 July 2019. Except where stated, the accounting reference date is 31 July and the undertaking is a wholly-owned company registered in England and Wales.

Name	**Notes**	**Principal activity**
Cambridge Centre for Advanced Research and Education in Singapore Limited	a	Research and development
Cambridge Enterprise Limited		Consultancy and commercial exploitation of intellectual property
IFM Education and Consultancy Services Limited		Consultancy and commercial exploitation of intellectual property
Cambridge Investment Limited		Land development
Cambridge Investment Management Limited		Investment management
Cambridge Sustainability Ltd		Sustainability leadership programmes
Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership (Australia)	b	Sustainability leadership programmes
Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership (South Africa) NPC	c	Sustainability leadership programmes
Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership (Belgium)	d	Sustainability leadership programmes
Cambridge University Technical Services Limited		Consultancy and commercial exploitation of intellectual property
The Dennis S Avery and Sally Tsui Wong-Avery Endowment Trust	e	Advancement of education and research in cosmology at the University
Fitzwilliam Museum (Enterprises) Limited		Publication of fine art books and sale of museum merchandise
JBS Executive Education Limited		Corporate education services
Lynxvale Limited		Construction and development services
UTS Cambridge		Primary school education
Cambridge ClassServer LLP	f	Development and commercialisation of digital educational material for China
English Language iTutoring Limited	g	Commercialisation of provision of automated tutoring and assessment in learning of English as a foreign language
Portal Estate Management		Management and maintenance of the North West Cambridge estate
Core Sustainable Heat Management Limited		North West Cambridge estate hot water and heating services
Lodge Property Services Ltd		North West Cambridge estate letting and accommodation services
Storey's Field Community Trust	h	Operational management services for the North West Cambridge estate community centre
Foundation for Genomics and Population Health	e, ag	Provision of biological research
Cambridge University International Holdings Limited		Holding company for overseas projects
Cambridge India Research Foundation	o	Research and development
Cambridge University Research and Innovation (Nanjing) Ltd	p	Research and development
Cambridge University Nanjing Centre of Technology and Innovation Ltd	p	Research and development

[2] See the footnote to Note 13 (p. 246).

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (*continued*)

35 Principal subsidiary and associated undertakings and other significant investments (continued)

Associated Trusts	e	Provision of scholarships, grants and other support for the education of UK and overseas students in the University
Cambridge Commonwealth, European and International Trust		
Gates Cambridge Trust		
Malaysian Commonwealth Studies Centre in Cambridge	ah	
Cambridge Assessment subsidiary undertakings		
Cambridge Assessment Overseas Limited		Overseas office services
Cambridge Assessment Singapore	i	Overseas office services
Cambridge Avaliacao Representacao e Promocao Ltda	j	Overseas office services
Cambridge Consulting (Beijing) Co. Ltd	k	Overseas office services
Cambridge Assessment Inc	l	Overseas office services
Cambridge English (Aus)	m	Overseas office services
Cambridge Boxhill Language Pty Limited	m	Examination services
Cambridge Michigan Language Assessment LLC (USA)	n	Examination services
Cambridge Assessment India Private Limited	o	Overseas office services
Cambridge Assessment Pakistan Private Limited	q	Overseas office services
Fundacion UCLES	r	Overseas office services
Oxford and Cambridge International Assessment Services Limited		Overseas office services
The West Midlands Examinations Board		Examination services
Oxford Cambridge and RSA Examinations	e	Examination services
Cambridge Assessment Japan Foundation	s	Examination services
IELTS Inc USA	t	Examination services
IELTS UK Services Ltd	u	Examination services
Cambridge University Press subsidiary undertakings	v	
Academic Journal Publishing Pty Limited	m	Intermediate holding company
Australian Academic Press Pty Limited	m	Non-trading
Cambridge Daigaku Shuppan KK	w	Sales support office for the Japanese market
Cambridge Knowledge (China) Limited	x	Sales support office for the Chinese market
Cambridge University Press (Greece) MEPE	y	Sales support office for the Greek, Cypriot and Mediterranean market
Cambridge University Press (Holdings) Limited		Multi-activity holding company
Cambridge University Press India Private Limited	o	Academic and educational book publisher & distributor for India
Cambridge University Press Nigeria Limited	z	Educational book publisher & distributor for Nigeria
Cambridge University Press Operations Limited		Publishing services company
Cambridge University Press Satış ve Dağıtım Ticaret Limited Şirketi	aa	Non-trading
Cambridge University Press Turkey Satış Destek Limited Sirketi	aa	Sales support office for the Turkish market
Cambridge University Press South Africa Proprietary Limited	ab	Academic and educational book publisher & distributor for South Africa
Cambridge Learning Limited		Non-trading
Editorial Edicambridge Cia Ltda	ac	Sales support office for the Ecuadorian market
Digital Services Cambridge Limited		Software development, infrastructure and business services
ELT Trading SA de CV	ad	Distribution company (Mexico and Latin America)
HOTmaths Pty Limited	ae	
United Publishers Services Limited	x	Non-trading
Oncoweb Limited		Non-trading intermediate holding company
Cambridge-Obeikan Company Limited	af	Academic and educational book distributor

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (*continued*)

35 Principal subsidiary and associated undertakings and other significant investments (continued)

a Cambridge Centre for Advanced Research and Education in Singapore Limited is incorporated in Singapore and has an accounting reference date of 31 March for commercial reasons. The effect of this is not material to the consolidated accounts.

b Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership (Australia) is incorporated in Australia and has an accounting reference date of 30 June for commercial reasons. The effect of this is not material to the consolidated accounts.

c Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership (South Africa) is incorporated in South Africa.

d Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership (Belgium) is incorporated in Belgium.

e These entities are exempt charities established by trust deeds.

f Cambridge ClassServer LLP is a limited liability partnership registered in England and Wales, in which the University has a two-thirds interest acting through Cambridge Assessment and Cambridge University Press.

g English Language iTutoring Limited is a limited company registered in England and Wales, in which the University has a 50% interest acting through Cambridge Assessment and Cambridge University Press.

h Joint venture arrangement between the University and Cambridge City Council, with the University holding a 50% interest in the company which is limited by guarantee and registered in England and Wales.

i Cambridge Assessment Singapore is incorporated in Singapore.

j Cambridge Avaliacao Representacao e Promocao Ltda is incorporated in Brazil.

k Cambridge Consulting (Beijing) Co. Ltd is incorporated in China.

l Cambridge Assessment Inc is a United States non-stock non-profit corporation.

m Cambridge English (Aus), Cambridge Boxhill Language Pty Limited, Academic Journal Publishing Pty Limited and Australian Academic Press Pty Limited are incorporated in Australia.

n Cambridge Michigan Language Assessmment LLC (USA) is 65% owned by Cambridge Assessment Inc and is incorporated in the United States.

o Cambridge India Research Foundation, Cambridge Assessment India Private Limited and Cambridge University Press India Private Limited are incorporated in India.

p Cambridge University Research and Innovation (Nanjing) Ltd and Cambridge University Nanjing Centre of Technology and Innovation Ltd are incorporated in China and have an accounting reference date of 31 December. Cambridge University Nanjing Centre of Technology and Innovation Ltd is 50% owned by Cambridge University Research and Innovation (Nanjing) Ltd.

q Cambridge Assessment Pakistan Private Limited is incorporated in Pakistan.

r Fundacion UCLES is incorporated in Spain.

s Cambridge Assessment Japan Foundation is 60% owned and incorporated in Japan.

t IELTS Inc USA is incorporated in the United States and is 33% owned by Cambridge Assessment.

u IELTS UK Services Ltd is 33% owned by Cambridge Assessment.

v Cambridge University Press subsidiary undertakings have an accounting reference date of 30 April for commercial reasons, with the exceptions of the companies incorporated in India (31 March) and Mexico (31 December).

w Cambridge Daigaku Shuppan KK is incoporated in Japan.

x Cambridge Knowledge (China) Limited and United Publishers Services Limited are incorporated in Hong Kong.

y Cambridge University Press (Greece) MEPE is incorporated in Greece.

z Cambridge University Press Nigeria Limited is incorporated in Nigeria.

aa Cambridge University Press Satış ve Dağıtım Ticaret Limited Şirketi and Cambridge University Press Turkey Satis Destek Limited Sirket are incorporated in Turkey.

ab Cambridge University Press South Africa Proprietary Limited is a 75% subsidiary incorporated in South Africa.

ac Editorial Edicambridge Cia Ltda is incorporated in Ecuador.

ad ELT Trading SA de CV is incorporated in Mexico.

ae HOTmaths Pty Limited is a 55% subsidiary incorporated in Australia.

af Cambridge-Obeikan Company Limited is incorporated in Saudi Arabia.

ag Foundation for Genomics and Population Health has an accounting reference date of 31 March. The Foundation was acquired on 1 April 2018 for nil consideration resulting in a profit on acquisition recognised in 2017-18 of £1.6m.

ah Malaysian Commonwealth Studies Centre in Cambridge was deconsolidated from the consolidated accounts of the University from 1 August 2018. Following ceasing to be a Trustee, the net assets of the Trust were deconsolidated for nil consideration resulting in a loss of £1.9m.

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (*continued*)

35 Principal subsidiary and associated undertakings and other significant investments (continued)

Other investments

The University has interests in a number of spin-out companies formed to exploit intellectual property rights or inventions. These are included at valuation in non-current asset investments (see Note 21). In some cases the University's interest amounted to 20% or more of the share capital at the year end, and these companies are listed below. As the University does not exercise a significant influence over these investments and they are not intended to be held for the long term, they are not accounted for as associated undertakings. Other undertakings where the University's investment amounts to 20% or more are also listed below. These are not accounted for as associated undertakings as the effect on the financial statements would not be material.

Name	% interest	Principal Activity
ROADMap Systems Limted	21	Commercial exploitation of intellectual property
8Power	28	Commercial exploitation of intellectual property

In addition, at the year end the University held an interest of 30.69% in Cambridge Innovation Capital plc as part of its investment portfolio. Movements in the carrying value of this investment are included in the consolidated surplus for the year.

36 Related party transactions

Due to the nature of the University's operations and the composition of its Council, it is inevitable that the University will enter into transactions in the normal course of business with Colleges, NHS Trusts, Research Councils, other grant-awarding bodies, and other private and public sector organisations in which members of the Council may have an interest. All transactions involving organisations in which members of Council may have such an interest, including those summarised below, are conducted in accordance with the University's financial regulations and usual procurement procedures. A register of the interests of the members of the Council is maintained.

The financial statements of the University include transactions with:

(a) entities over which a member of Council or key management personnel (see Note 13) has control or joint control;

(b) entities over which a member of Council has significant influence; and

(c) entities of which a member of Council is a member of the key management personnel.

Such transactions are summarised below where they are considered material to the University's financial statements and / or to the other party. The University has taken advantage of the exemption within FRS 102 and has not disclosed transactions with other group entities where it holds 100% of the voting rights.

Transactions with Colleges are summarised in Note 37 below. Included within the financial statements are other transactions with the following related parties:

Gatsby Charitable Foundation

Lord Sainsbury of Turville, who was elected as Chancellor of the University in October 2011, is settlor of the Gatsby Charitable Foundation (Gatsby) and, together with the Gatsby Trustees, is actively involved in setting the Foundation's strategic direction and approving its activities. In 2006 the University approved a proposal to establish a Sainsbury Laboratory for plant science in Cambridge, with Gatsby providing capital funding and research funds over a ten-year period. The Sainsbury Laboratory was completed in the year ended 31 July 2011, with Gatsby capital contributions totalling £74m. Research grants and contracts income for the year ended 31 July 2019 includes £8.9m in respect of continuing grants funded by Gatsby of which £2.0m was included in creditors at the year end. Additionally the University has recognised sales to Gatsby of £99,000 and made payments to Gatsby of £87,000 in the year.

Cambridge University Students' Union

The President of the Students' Union was also a member of the University's Council for the 2018-19 financial year. Under *Statutes and Ordinances*, Chapter II, the University has discretion to provide financial assistance to the Union and, in the year ended 31 July 2019, provided a grant of £350,000 and made other payments totalling £34,000 for services provided, of which £25,000 was included in creditors at the year end. The Union made payments to the University totalling £5,000 for temporary staff, network and other services provided.

University of Cambridge Graduate Union

The President of the Graduate Union was also a member of the University's Council for the 2018-19 financial year. The Union made payments to the University totalling £11,000 for services provided in the year ended 31 July 2019 of whch £1,000 was included in debtors at the year end. The University also paid for services provided by the Graduate Union amounting to £5,000 during the financial year.

Office of Intercollegiate Services

The Office of Intercollegiate Services (OIS) is responsible primarily for providing support to the 31 Colleges of the collegiate University (Cambridge). A Director of the OIS was also a member of the University's Council for the year ended 31 July 2019. In 2018-19 the University made payments to the OIS amounting to £3,377,000 relating to contributions to the Vice-Chancellor's Fund and the Cambridge Admissions Office. In addition, services were provided by the University to the OIS during the 2018-19 financial year amounting to £37,000.

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (*continued*)

36 Related party transactions (continued)

Corpus Conferences Ltd

A member of the University's Council was also a Director of Corpus Conferences Ltd during 2018-19 which provides event catering services on behalf of Corpus Christi College. The University made payments to the company for conference-related services amounting to £41,000 during the 2018-19 financial year, of which £8,700 was included in creditors at the year end.

King's College Cambridge Developments Ltd

King's College Cambridge Development Ltd manages property development activities for King's College, Cambridge. A member of the University's Council was also a Director of King's College Cambridge Developments Ltd during 2018-19. The University provided services to the company amounting to £17,000 during the 2018-19 financial year.

Cambridge University Health Partners Ltd (CUHP)

CUHP is a partnership organisation managing an academic health science centre which brings together the University, Cambridge University Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust and Papworth Hospital NHS Foundation Trust. A member of the University's Council and a member of the Registrary team supporting the University's Council were Directors of CUHP during 2018-19. The University received research funding of £6,500 during the financial year, of which £3,000 was included in debtors at the year end. In addition, the University also provided services to the organisation amounting to £4,000 during the year.

37 Colleges

There are 31 Colleges, each of which is an independent corporation with its own property and income. Each College publishes its own financial statements in a form specified by the University.

During the year the University paid the Colleges sums totalling £73.8m (2018: £70.1m) under the terms of agreements between the University and the Colleges to share fee income with the Colleges in a way that recognises the relative contributions of the University and the Colleges. These payments are included as "Payments to Colleges" in Note 14 above.

The University distributed third party donations to the Colleges totalling £27.9m (2018: £10.0m); these payments are not included in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income. During the year the University provided printing, network and other services to the Colleges for which the Colleges paid a total of £5.5m (2018: £6.7m), and the Colleges provided accommodation, catering and other services to the University for which the University paid a total of £14.4m (2018: £14.7m). During the year the Colleges made donations to the University totalling £4.0m (2018: £5.0m).

Current asset investments include £334.3m (2018: £411.6m) held on behalf of 16 (2018: 16) Colleges in the form of CUEF units (see Note 24), £9.8m (2018: £13.8m) held on behalf of the Isaac Newton Trust and £3.8m (2018: £2.8m) held on behalf of other associated bodies.

Colleges Fund	**2019** **£m**	2018 £m
Balance at 1 August	**–**	–
Contributions received from Colleges	**4.7**	4.5
Interest earned	**–**	–
Payments to Colleges	**(4.7)**	(4.5)
Balance at 31 July (included in creditors)	**–**	–

The Colleges Fund is administered by the University on behalf of the Colleges, which make all contributions to and receive all allocations from the Fund. The transactions on the Colleges Fund are not included in the statement of comprehensive income.

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (*continued*)

38 Financial risk management

In the ordinary course of its activities, the University manages a variety of financial risks including credit risk, liquidity risk, currency risk and market risk. The principal risks and the University's approach to managing them are set out below. In view of the significance of the Cambridge University Endowment Fund (CUEF, see Note 11), some aspects of financial risk management are considered for CUEF and non-CUEF separately.

Through the CUEF, the University invests in various categories of assets for the long term in order to achieve the CUEF's investment objective. The University has recently adjusted its long-term investment objective to generate an average 5.0% p.a. return over the Consumer Price Index (CPI). The CUEF is managed by the University's Investment Office on behalf of Cambridge Investment Management Limited, with the oversight of the University's Investment Board. In order to pursue its investment objective the CUEF seeks exposure to a variety of risks. This exposure could result in a reduction in the University's net assets.

a Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk that the University would incur a financial loss if a counterparty were to fail to discharge its obligations to the University.

Credit risk exposure

The University is exposed to credit risk in respect of its financial assets held with various counterparties. The following table details the maximum exposure to credit risk at 31 July:

	2019	2018
	£m	£m
Investment cash balances	**27.7**	116.4
Trade debtors: invoices receivable	**224.6**	201.2
Research grants recoverable	**129.4**	124.0
Other debtors	**109.2**	93.0
Money market investments	**820.2**	856.7
Cash at bank	**86.4**	75.7
Total financial assets exposed to credit risk	**1,397.5**	1,467.0

Of the above financial assets only certain trade debtors and research grants recoverable, as detailed below, were past their due date or were impaired during the year.

Trade and research debtors: outstanding invoices and uninvoiced research grants	**367.9**	331.5
Less: Provision for impairment of receivables	**(13.9)**	(6.3)
	354.0	325.2

Trade debtors that are less than three months past their due date are not considered impaired unless they are included in the specific provision. At 31 July 2019, trade and research grant debtors with a carrying value of £62.1m (2018: £59.0m) were past their due date but not impaired.

	2019	2018
	£m	£m
Balances against which a provision has been made	**13.9**	11.0
Uninvoiced research grants recoverable	**76.6**	67.2
Balances not past their due date	**215.3**	194.3
Up to 3 months past due	**38.5**	45.6
3 to 6 months past due	**13.8**	6.3
Over 6 months past due	**9.8**	7.1
	367.9	331.5

Movement on provision for impairment of receivables

	Trade Debtors		**Research Debtors**		**Total**	
	2019	2018	**2019**	2018	**2019**	2018
	£m	£m	**£m**	£m	**£m**	£m
Opening balance	**2.9**	4.8	**3.4**	2.4	**6.3**	7.2
Provided in year	**3.2**	1.6	**10.1**	1.0	**13.3**	2.6
Balances written off	**(3.0)**	(3.5)	**(2.7)**	–	**(5.7)**	(3.5)
Closing balance at 31 July	**3.1**	2.9	**10.8**	3.4	**13.9**	6.3

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (*continued*)

38 Financial risk management

a Credit risk (continued)

Risk management policies and procedures

The University aims to minimise its counterparty credit risk exposure by monitoring the size of its credit exposure to, and the creditworthiness of, counterparties, including setting appropriate exposure limits and maturities. The creditworthiness and financial strength of trading customers and research sponsors is assessed at inception and on an ongoing basis. Counterparties for investment assets and bank accounts are selected based on their financial ratings, regulatory environments and specific circumstances.

In respect of the CUEF, fund managers appointed by the CUEF have responsibility for choosing reliable counterparties. Where CUEF investments are managed directly by the University, investment transactions are carried out with well established, approved brokers. Investment transactions are done on a cash against receipt or cash against delivery basis.

Term deposits and cash balances outside the CUEF are subject to authorised limits and rating criteria which are subject to annual review.

The ratings of term deposits and cash balances at 31 July were as follows:

Fitch credit quality rating (short / long term)		**2019 £m**	2018 £m
AAF/S2		**300.6**	–
F1+ / AA	Highest / Very High	**–**	7.4
F1+ / AA -	Highest / Very High	**199.8**	249.5
F1 / A+	Highest / High	**192.9**	288.6
F1 / A	Highest / High	**135.1**	276.9
F1 / A -	Highest / High	**35.5**	63.9
F2 / A -	Good / High	**30.0**	0.1
F2 / BBB+	Good / Good	**1.4**	30.1
F3 / BBB	Fair / Good	**1.2**	0.9
Lower ratings		**10.1**	15.0
		906.6	932.4

b Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the University will encounter difficulties raising cash to meet its obligations when they fall due. Obligations are associated with financial liabilities and capital commitments.

Risk management policies and procedures

The majority of the assets held by the CUEF are investments in quoted securities and in funds that are readily realisable. For those CUEF assets which are not readily realisable (typically requiring more than six months to realise) and where the CUEF has commitments to provide additional capital to private investments held within the portfolio on short notice there is risk mitigation in place. Limits are set for the extent of outstanding capital commitments in the CUEF and there is regular monitoring of the amounts of distributions and redemptions required and the extent of unpaid capital commitments to private investments, compared to actual and potential liquidity of the CUEF. While CUEF assets are not available to fund obligations beyond those of the CUEF, there is no significant liquidity risk in relation to the CUEF itself.

Outside the CUEF, the Group monitors its exposure to liquidity risk by regularly monitoring its liabilities and commitments and holding appropriate levels of liquid assets. The Finance Committee approves the Liquidity Policy periodically. Liquidity and cash forecasts are reviewed by the Director of Finance on a quarterly basis. Cash and short-term deposits are maintained at levels sufficient to fund three months' operational and capital expenditure. Short-term deposits are placed with various terms between call and six months.

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (continued)

38 Financial risk management

b Liquidity risk (continued)

The following tables summarise the maturity of the Group's undiscounted contractual payments.

	Three months or less £m	Between three months and one year £m	Between one and five years £m	More than five years £m	Total £m
As at 31 July 2019:					
Bond liabilities	**10.1**	**10.9**	**83.8**	**2,357.2**	**2,462.0**
Derivative financial instruments liability positions	**0.4**	**0.8**	**–**	**–**	**1.2**
Investments held on behalf of others	**2.6**	**347.9**	**–**	**–**	**350.5**
Finance leases	**–**	**1.3**	**0.3**	**0.9**	**2.5**
Other creditors excluding deferred income	**195.7**	**84.9**	**1.8**	**9.6**	**292.0**
Totals at 31 July 2019	**208.8**	**445.8**	**85.9**	**2,367.7**	**3,108.2**
As at 31 July 2018:					
Bond liabilities	10.1	10.8	83.7	2,266.2	2,370.8
Investments held on behalf of others	440.8	–	–	–	440.8
Bank overdraft	14.0	–	–	–	14.0
Finance leases	–	1.4	1.2	–	2.6
Other creditors excluding deferred income	213.0	10.5	4.2	3.7	231.4
Totals at 31 July 2018	677.9	22.7	89.1	2,269.9	3,059.6

Capital commitments, excluded from the above analysis, are disclosed at note 33.

c Market risk

Market risk is the risk of changes to the fair value of the Group's financial instruments. Market risk embodies the potential for both losses and gains and includes currency risk, interest rate risk and other price risk.

CUEF

The Investment Board advises the Council and is made up of investment professionals. The Investment Board monitors the performance of the Investment Office as well as providing advice to it. Investments in the CUEF are selected and combined with the aim of optimising the future long-term total return bearing in mind the expected future volatility of the return. The risk taken in order to meet the total return objective is managed by utilising diversification of investment strategies, of investment asset classes and of external investment managers. The CUEF operates an evolving asset allocation, in the context of a long-term direction. The proposed changes over the following twelve months are revised quarterly in discussion with the Investment Board. Within each asset class, fund managers are appointed and carry out the day-to-day investment transactions.

c (i) Currency risk

Currency risk is the risk that the value of an asset or liability will fluctuate due to changes to foreign currency exchange rates. The functional currency of the University and the presentational currency of the Group is Sterling. However, the Group has investment assets denominated in currencies other than Sterling and is impacted by fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates.

At 31 July the CUEF had the following principal net exposures:

	2019	2018
Pounds Sterling	**43.4%**	48.3%
US Dollar	**47.5%**	41.5%
Euro	**1.8%**	1.7%
Japanese Yen	**3.1%**	3.8%
Other currency	**4.2%**	4.7%
	100.0%	100.0%

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (continued)

38 Financial risk management

c (i) Currency risk (continued)

The currency exposure for overseas investments is based on the quotation or reporting currency of each holding, while the currency exposure for net monetary assets is based on the currency in which each asset or liability is denominated.

The following table summarises the significant assets and liabilities exposed to currency risk as at 31 July 2019:

	US Dollar $m	Euro €m	US Dollar £m	Euro £m	Other £m	Total £m
CUEF investment assets excluding currency contracts	**2,539.6**	**185.3**	**2,083.2**	**169.4**	**319.8**	**2,572.4**
CUEF forward currency contracts	**(540.3)**	**(115.2)**	**(443.2)**	**(105.3)**	**(68.3)**	**(616.8)**
Net exposure of CUEF	**1,999.3**	**70.1**	**1,640.0**	**64.1**	**251.5**	**1,955.6**
Exposures outside CUEF:						
Debtors	**55.1**	**39.6**	**45.2**	**36.2**	**38.5**	**119.9**
Cash balances	**20.0**	**12.0**	**16.4**	**11.0**	**28.3**	**55.7**
Creditors including bank and other loans	**(30.0)**	**(10.1)**	**(24.6)**	**(9.2)**	**(21.4)**	**(55.2)**
Forward currency contracts	**(0.9)**	**(0.5)**	**(0.7)**	**(0.5)**	**–**	**(1.2)**
Net exposure	**2,043.5**	**111.1**	**1,676.3**	**101.6**	**296.9**	**2,074.8**

The impact on total recognised gains for the year 2018-19 of additional 10% variations in the principal exchange rates would have been:

10% US Dollar appreciation	**167.6**
10% Euro appreciation	**10.2**

The following table summarises the significant assets and liabilities exposed to currency risk as at 31 July 2018:

	US Dollar $m	Euro €m	US Dollar £m	Euro £m	Other £m	Total £m
CUEF investment assets excluding currency contracts	2,418.4	184.2	1,843.7	164.3	346.9	2,354.9
CUEF forward currency contracts	(646.5)	(123.6)	(492.9)	(110.2)	(68.6)	(671.7)
Net exposure of CUEF	1,771.9	60.6	1,350.8	54.1	278.3	1,683.2
Exposures outside CUEF:						
Debtors	51.9	24.1	39.6	21.5	25.8	86.9
Cash balances	13.1	11.9	10.0	10.6	21.9	42.5
Creditors including bank and other loans	(38.7)	(8.8)	(29.5)	(7.8)	(19.3)	(56.6)
Forward currency contracts	(20.0)	(57.8)	(15.2)	(51.6)	–	(66.8)
Net exposure	1,778.2	30.0	1,355.7	26.8	306.7	1,689.2

The impact on total recognised gains for the year 2017-18 of additional 10% variations in the principal exchange rates would have been:

10% US Dollar appreciation	135.6
10% Euro appreciation	2.7

Risk management policies and procedures

Currency positions in the assets and liabilities of the CUEF are reviewed regularly by the Chief Investment Officer and the currency exposure is managed within the asset allocation strategy.

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (*continued*)

38 Financial risk management

c Market risk (continued)

c (ii) Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk arises from the risk that the value of an asset or liability will fluctuate due to changes in market interest rates (ie for fixed interest rate assets or liabilities) or that future cash flows will fluctuate due to changes in interest rates (ie for floating rate assets or liabilities).

Interest rate exposure and sensitivity

As stated in the accounting policies, the University's fixed interest Bond liabilities are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method, rather than at fair value. The University has not invested in variable rate deposits or interest-bearing securities.

Interest rate risk is focused on the potential impact of interest rate changes on the fair value of investments in fixed interest securities.

At 31 July 2019 the University held £0.0m (2018: £0.0m) corporate and overseas government bonds with fixed interest.

Risk management policies and procedures

The University takes into account the possible effects of a change in interest rates on the fair value and cash flows of the interest-bearing financial assets and liabilities when making investment decisions. The CUEF has limited risk exposure to interest rates as there is regular monitoring of the allocations made to fixed interest investments not intended to be held to maturity and confirming there is no fixed interest borrowing.

c (iii) Other price risk

Price risk is the risk that the value of an asset or liability will fluctuate due to changes in market price (other than those arising from currency risk or interest rate risk), caused by factors specific to the individual financial instrument or its issuer, or factors affecting all similar financial instruments traded in the market.

This is a key risk for the University because of the significance of the endowments and other funds invested in the CUEF and the dependence of future plans on maintaining the value of CUEF units in real terms. Additionally the Indexed Bonds issued in June 2018 are subject to changes in the Consumer Price Index with the fair value of these liabilities fluctuating at each reporting date dependent on the movement in this index.

Concentration of exposure to other price risk

As the majority of the CUEF's investments are carried at fair value, all changes in market conditions will directly affect the University's net assets. The fund's asset allocation at the reporting date is shown in Note 11.

Risk management policies and procedures

The CUEF measures the value of most of its investments on a monthly basis, and the remainder quarterly using market value if available (otherwise fair value). There is regular monitoring of the asset allocation to identify if the current allocation is in line with the actual and intended future allocations agreed with the Investment Board. Variations are then considered as part of the ongoing investment decisions.

39 Fair value

Debtors and current liabilities are stated in the Group balance sheet at book values which are not materially different from their fair values. The fixed interest Bond liabilities are measured at amortised cost of £640.6m (2018: £640.4m, see Note 27) whereas the fair value of the fixed interest Bond liabilities at 31 July 2019 was £848.6m (2018: £785.5m) based on an independent valuation provided by Morgan Stanley.

The Indexed Bond liabilities are measured at fair value at the balance sheet date based on an independent valuation provided by Morgan Stanley.

The book values of the Group's other financial assets and long term liabilities, including pension obligations shown on the balance sheet are the same as the fair values.

Fair value measurements

The following tables categorise the fair values of the Group's investment assets and liabilities based on the inputs to the valuation. Categorisation within the hierarchy has been determined on the basis of the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement of the relevant asset as follows:

Level 1: Valued using quoted prices in active markets for identical assets.

Level 2: Valued by reference to valuation techniques using observable inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1.

Level 3: Valued by reference to valuation techniques using inputs that are not based on observable market data.

The valuation techniques used are described in more detail in Note 4 (iii) to the Accounts.

Notes to the accounts for the year ended 31 July 2019 (continued)

39 Fair value (continued)

		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Investment assets at fair value at 31 July 2019:		**£m**	**£m**	**£m**	**£m**
CUEF:	Quoted investments	**906.5**	**6.5**	**–**	**913.0**
	Unquoted investments	**–**	**2,515.2**	**–**	**2,515.2**
	Derivative financial instruments asset positions	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
	Cash in hand and at investment managers	**27.6**	**0.1**	**–**	**27.7**
Total CUEF assets		**934.1**	**2,521.8**	**–**	**3,455.9**
Other quoted investments		**9.7**	**–**	**–**	**9.7**
Other unquoted investments		**0.9**	**30.3**	**71.2**	**102.4**
Investment properties		**–**	**547.5**	**–**	**547.5**
Money market investments		**174.1**	**–**	**–**	**174.1**
Cash in hand and at investment managers		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total investment assets at fair value		**1,118.8**	**3,099.6**	**71.2**	**4,289.6**
Derivative financial instruments liability positions (CUEF)		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total investments at fair value at 31 July 2019		**1,118.8**	**3,099.6**	**71.2**	**4,289.6**

		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Investment assets at fair value at 31 July 2018:		£m	£m	£m	£m
CUEF:	Quoted investments	977.5	6.3	–	983.8
	Unquoted investments	–	2,152.5	0.1	2,152.6
	Derivative financial instruments asset positions	–	–	–	–
	Cash in hand and at investment managers	116.4	–	–	116.4
Total CUEF assets		1,093.9	2,158.8	0.1	3,252.8
Other quoted investments		11.1	–	–	11.1
Other unquoted investments		–	21.7	54.9	76.6
Investment properties		–	497.8	–	497.8
Money market investments		63.1	–	–	63.1
Cash in hand and at investment managers		7.2	–	–	7.2
Total investment assets at fair value		1,175.3	2,678.3	55.0	3,908.6
Derivative financial instruments liability positions (CUEF)		–	–	–	–
Total investments at fair value at 31 July 2018		1,175.3	2,678.3	55.0	3,908.6

A reconciliation of the opening and closing balances for Level 3 assets measured at fair value is detailed in the table below:

	2019	2018
	£m	£m
Fair value at 1 August	**55.0**	47.7
Purchases less sales proceeds	**(2.2)**	(3.6)
Total gains	**18.4**	10.9
Transfers in / (out) of Level 3	**–**	–
Fair value at 31 July	**71.2**	55.0

Unquoted investments include investments in hedge funds, private equity funds and property funds. The fair values of unquoted investments and derivative financial instruments held through pooled funds and partnerships are based on the custodian's standard policy for all clients whereby the default classification for these assets is Level 2. However, in practice pooled funds' underlying investments span across a range of asset classes, from public-listed equity to difficult-to-value investments whose valuation is subjective and requires a lot of judgement. During the financial year 2019-20, the fund will undertake a review of the fair value hierarchy classifications of individual investments to ensure more precise categorisation. The Council considers that no reasonably foreseeable change to key assumptions in the Level 3 valuations would result in a significant change to fair value.

40 Post balance sheet events

As set out in Note 34 in respect of the USS pension scheme, a new Schedule of Contributions based on the 2018 actuarial valuation has been agreed. This results in a decrease in £150.1m in the provision for the obligation to fund the deficit on the USS pension scheme which would instead be £197.4m. This adjustment will be reflected in the University's financial statements for the year ended 31 July 2020.

Appendix 1

Summary Consolidated Financial Information

Financial summary (unaudited)

The financial summary set out below has been derived from the audited consolidated financial statements of the University for the five years ended 31 July 2019. It should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and related notes.

(*a*) *Summary consolidated statement of comprehensive income* (*£m*)	**2019**	2018	2017	2016	2015
Total income	**2,192.0**	1,964.8	1,869.9	1,799.6	1,721.6
Total expenditure	**2,307.5**	1,911.1	1,806.5	1,733.8	1,682.7
Surplus / (deficit) before other gains and losses	**(115.5)**	53.7	63.4	65.8	38.9
Share of operating surplus in joint ventures	**1.5**	–	–	–	–
Gain on investments	**235.1**	219.0	407.1	221.8	329.2
Surplus before tax	**121.1**	272.7	470.5	287.6	368.1
Surplus for the year	**117.3**	269.6	466.4	284.6	355.9
Actuarial gain / (loss)	**(208.2)**	122.5	26.3	(182.2)	(13.2)
Other comprehensive income / (expense) for the year	**–**	(1.3)	(0.4)	9.8	(3.6)
Total comprehensive income / (expense) for the year	**(90.9)**	390.8	492.3	112.2	339.1
Represented by:					
Endowment comprehensive income for the year	**115.6**	127.8	208.7	105.2	151.7
Restricted comprehensive income for the year	**121.5**	74.3	49.5	65.8	86.4
Unrestricted comprehensive income / (expense) for the year	**(328.0)**	188.7	234.1	(58.8)	101.0
	(90.9)	390.8	492.3	112.2	339.1
Adjusted consolidated statement of comprehensive income					
Surplus for the year	**117.3**	269.6	466.4	284.6	355.9
Less: Gain on investments	**(235.1)**	(219.0)	(407.1)	(221.8)	(329.2)
Less: CPI-Linked Bond fair value adjustment	**51.5**	–	–	–	–
Less: USS pension deficit recovery reflected in staff costs	**230.7**	4.5	(1.5)	17.6	62.3
Less: Harding endowment	**(41.3)**	–	–	–	–
Less: Capital grants and donations	**(107.0)**	(75.6)	(80.5)	(105.4)	(92.6)
Adjusted operating surplus / (deficit) for the year	**16.1**	(20.5)	(22.7)	(25.0)	(3.6)

(*b*) *Summary consolidated balance sheets* (*£m*)	**2019**	2018	2017	2016	2015
Non-current assets	**6,528.1**	6,106.7	5,805.3	5,293.9	4,902.0
Current assets	**1,770.4**	1,833.8	1,055.6	990.8	982.7
Total assets	**8,298.5**	7,940.5	6,860.9	6,284.7	5,884.7
Current liabilities	**(1,038.7)**	(1,096.8)	(896.0)	(792.3)	(712.7)
Non-current liabilities	**(2,115.0)**	(1,606.3)	(1,117.8)	(1,137.6)	(929.4)
Net assets	**5,144.8**	5,237.4	4,847.1	4,354.8	4,242.6
Income and expenditure reserve – endowment	**1,971.3**	1,855.7	1,727.9	1,519.2	1,414.0
Income and expenditure reserve – restricted	**128.3**	97.9	85.5	79.2	81.9
Income and expenditure reserve – unrestricted	**3,045.2**	3,283.8	3,033.7	2,756.4	2,746.7
Total reserves	**5,144.8**	5,237.4	4,847.1	4,354.8	4,242.6

(*c*) *Summary consolidated statement of cash flows* (*£m*)	**2019**	2018	2017	2016	2015
Net cash inflow from operating activities	**124.4**	78.7	77.6	51.4	20.3
Net cash outflow from investing activities	**(294.3)**	(103.3)	(105.2)	(101.5)	(13.2)
Net cash inflow / (outflow) from financing activities	**47.1**	598.6	14.6	14.8	(4.8)
Increase / (reduction) in cash and cash equivalents in the year	**(122.8)**	574.0	(13.0)	(35.3)	2.3
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year	**732.5**	855.3	281.3	294.3	329.6

Note: Year ended 31 July 2015 has been restated to Financial Reporting Standard 102.

ANNUAL REMUNERATION REPORT

The Council publishes the following report on remuneration to provide assurance that the Council, acting through its Remuneration Committee, has discharged its responsibilities effectively. The report also provides a further breakdown of remuneration data, which can be read in parallel with the remuneration data provided in the Notes to the Accounts section of the Reports and Financial Statements for the year ended 31 July 2019 (at p. 246 above).

Annual remuneration report, 2018–19

Executive summary

A. Introduction

This annual report has been produced by the University Remuneration Committee for the University Council primarily in fulfilment of the Committee's requirement to be transparent and accountable in reporting on the remuneration of those staff which fall under its purview as defined below.

B. Post-holders who fall within the remit of the Remuneration Committee

The following staff fall within the Committee's remit:

the Vice-Chancellor (VC)
the Vice-Chancellor-Elect (when appropriate)
the Pro-Vice-Chancellors (PVCs)
the Registrary
the Chief Financial Officer
the Executive Director of Development and Alumni Relations (CUDAR)
the Director of University Information Services (UIS)

C. Policy on remuneration for post holders within the remit of the Remuneration Committee

The policy is contained within the Remuneration Committee's Terms of Reference. Factors in considering remuneration proposals for senior staff can be found in section B.4. of the Remuneration report (p. 283).

D. Choice of comparator institutions / organisations

The Committee takes account of benchmarking data for similar roles within its remit from UCEA, Russell Group Survey, search firms and, where available and relevant, international salary surveys.

E. Policy on income derived from external activities

The University does not have a specific policy on income derived from private consultancy. However, staff have a contractual requirement with respect to any external activities they undertake which states:

> *The University does not expect to be informed about remuneration from private work and consultancy. Such work, however, must not interfere with the performance of the duties of your office or post. If you are in any doubt about this you should consult your head of institution. If you undertake any work in a private capacity or act as a consultant, you should be clear that you undertake such work at your own risk, and that the University must not be involved in any such arrangements. University letterheads or other facilities must not be used.*

F. Vice-Chancellor's remuneration

See Section C.1. of the Remuneration report (p. 284) for a detailed account of the Vice-Chancellor's remuneration.

G. Senior post holders' remuneration

For Pro-Vice-Chancellors, whose salary is calculated via a formula:

- the Committee recommends to the Council approval of Market Pay awards on appointment, and any subsequent change to such Market Payments. Together with the appointee's prior academic salary, this will determine the remuneration of the PVC role;
- separate from any increase to Market Pay awards, the base component of a Pro-Vice-Chancellor's salary will rise in line with the agreed increase in the single pay spine.

Over the course of the year, for retention purposes, the remuneration of the PVCs was adjusted to bring it closer to the Higher Education sector benchmark for similar positions at comparable Higher Education Institutions. This was approved by the Council.

For the Chief Financial Officer, the Registrary, the Executive Director of CUDAR and the Director of the UIS, the Committee:

- recommends to the Council a salary range within which an initial appointment can be made;
- informs the Council of the actual salary at which the candidate has been appointed within that range;
- informs the Council of the range of their salary increases in an anonymised form compared to any increase in academic or other salaries.[1]

[1] None was considered by the Committee during the year.

Total remuneration (basic salary and any additional payments (namely directorships, PVC supplements, market pay, but excluding pension arrangements)) of senior post-holders who fall under the purview of Remuneration Committee (excluding the VC, see F. above) shown in £5k bands are below:

Range	*Number*
£145,000–£149,999	2
£150,000–£154,999	
£155,000–£159,999	1
£160,000–£164,999	
£165,000–£169,999	1
£170,000–£174,999	
£175,000–£179,999	
£180,000–£184,999	1
£185,000–£189,999	
£190,000–£194,999	1
£195,000–£199,000	
£200,000–£204,999	1
£205,000–£209,999	
£210,000–£214,999	
£215,000–£219,999	
£220,000–£224,999	1
…	
£330,000–£334,999	1

Basic salaries (only) of senior post holders are included within Appendix 2 of the Remuneration report (p. 291) (i.e., staff earning > £100k shown in £5k bands).

H. Other

The Committee also approved remuneration arrangements for the Executive Team of the West and North West Cambridge Estate Board and for members of the Investment Office. It also oversaw and contributed to the design of the newly appointed Chief Investment Officer role .

The Committee commissioned and approved a Policy on Payments to External Members of University Bodies and Committees.[2]

I. Market pay

Market payments are made for recruitment, retention, promotion or renewal purposes where a case for market pay exceeds 10% of the lowest salary point of the grade 12 band.

The annual summary of Market Pay cases approved over the previous twelve months by the Remuneration Committee appears below.

[2] See https://www.governance.cam.ac.uk/committees/remco/Pages/Policy-on-payments-to-external-committee-members.aspx (raven-only).

Summary of Market Pay cases approved by the Remuneration Committee in 2018–19

School / institution	Min%	Max%	*Request type*			*Staff type*		*Grade 12 band*							*Recruitment/retention successful*		
								1			2			3			
			Pre-emptive	Recruitment	Retention	Academic	Academic-related	M	W	U	M	W	U	M	Yes	No	U
Other institutions (Council)	20.69	69.54	1		3		4	2	2						4		
Other institutions (General Board)	20.20	20.20		1			1							1	1		
School of Technology	10.00	117.07		3	5	6	2	4				1		3	8		
School of the Biological Sciences	25.68	25.68	1			1							1				1
School of the Humanities and Social Sciences	13.76	104.89	4	3	1	8				1	2	1	3	1	3	1	4
School of the Physical Sciences	7.80	26.60		2	3	5		3			1			1	4		1
Grand total	**7.80**	**117.07**	**6**	**9**	**12**	**20**	**7**	**9**	**2**	**1**	**3**	**2**	**4**	**6**	**20**	**1**	**6**

Notes

Min% and Max % represent the percentage of Market Pay value to bottom of grade or band.
M = Men; W = Women; U = Unknown.

Remuneration report

This report is based on current guidance provided by both the Committee of University Chairs (CUC) and the Office for Students (OfS). The report is in three parts:

A. a description of the University's Remuneration Committee;

B. the general principles behind the University's overall approach to remuneration for all staff; and

C. details about the required pay disclosures set out in the University's Reports and Financial Statements for the year ended 31 July 2019 (p. 210 at p. 246).

A. The Remuneration Committee

The University's Remuneration Committee operates under delegated authority from the University's Council and is responsible, *inter alia*, for setting the Vice-Chancellor's pay, reviewing his or her performance and advising on senior post-holders'[3] remuneration. The Committee meets about ten times a year and is comprised of a Chair who is an external member of the Council and four other members. Of these four members, at least two will be members of the Council, and at least two will be completely external to the University or external to the Academic University (but may be members of a Cambridge College or other associated organisation). The role of the Committee continues to evolve in response to emergence of best-practice guidance from a range of bodies.

1. Terms of reference

The current terms of reference (ToRs)[4] for the Remuneration Committee were agreed by the Council in December 2018. These ToRs were considered following the publication of the CUC Remuneration Code for Higher Education, the Office for Students (OfS) Regulatory framework for Higher Education, and revisions to the Financial Reporting Council Corporate Governance Code.

The Committee is committed to further review of its ToRs.

The emphasis of the Committee's work is to set the policy for senior reward so that it supports the objectives of the institution, facilitates recruitment and retention, ensures fairness, equity and transparency and to advise Council on senior pay matters.

2. Membership of the Committee

Membership is set out in the ToRs. The members for the period in question were as follows:

Name	*Position*	*Appointing Body*
Ms Sara Weller (*Chair*)	External, Member of the Council	The Council
Ms Gaenor Bagley	External	The Council
Professor Fiona Karet	Professor of Nephrology, Director of Organisational Affairs at the School of Clinical Medicine, Vice-Master of Darwin College, Member of the Council	The Council
Professor Michael Proctor	External, Provost of King's College, Member of the Council	The Council
Ms Jocelyn Wyburd	Director of the Language Centre, Member of the Council	The Council
In attendance:		
Ms Emma Rampton	Registrary (*Secretary*)	*ex officio*
Professor Eilís Ferran	Pro-Vice-Chancellor for Institutional and International Relations	*ex officio*
Ms Emma Stone	Director of Human Resources	*ex officio*

3. Meetings

The Committee meets monthly. The dates of meetings held during the 2018–19 academic year are set out below:

24 September 2018	21 January 2019	20 May 2019
15 October 2018	18 February 2019	17 June 2019
19 November 2018	18 March 2019	15 July 2019
10 December 2018	15 April 2019	

A written report of the Committee's business is submitted to the following Council meeting (usually a month later).

[3] Senior post-holders are the post-holders who report directly to the Vice-Chancellor, in institutions for which the Council is the competent authority and such other senior posts as may be determined by the Council from time to time.

[4] https://www.governance.cam.ac.uk/committees/remco/Pages/tor.aspx .

B. General principles behind the University's overall approach to remuneration

1. Operating environment and markets

The University's mission is 'to contribute to society through the pursuit of education, learning, and research at the highest international levels of excellence'. It is proud to be one of the world's leading academic centres and is committed to attracting the most talented staff and students from the UK and from overseas to further that mission.

Cambridge strives to fulfil its mission by adhering to its core values of freedom of thought and expression, freedom from discrimination, and a commitment to the confederation of the University with its 31 constituent and independent Colleges. The University ranks in the top five in international league tables for the quality of its research. Cambridge can claim 109 Nobel Prize winners.

Undergraduate and postgraduate education, provided in conjunction with the Colleges, is of the highest quality. Students and staff live and work in collegiate communities that are microcosms of the wider University's comprehensive range of academic subjects and research centres.

The wider University Group includes Cambridge University Press and Cambridge Assessment. Across the Group, the University has an annual income of over £2 billion and employs more than 17,000 staff. Research income, won competitively from the UK Research Councils, the European Union (EU), and major charities and industry, exceeds £590 million per annum and continues to grow.

The Academic University[5] has more than 11,283 staff, with a further 5,800 employed by its subsidiaries. Of the Academic University staff, approximately half are employed on academic or research contracts. The University's people strategy is based on four themes:

- to attract and retain the best talent from across the world and give them the best possible start;
- to contribute to the personal and professional development of staff as part of a high performance culture and to enable them to contribute fully to the institution, University and society;
- to reward, recognise and retain outstanding staff at all levels; and
- to foster a thriving community and culture of inclusivity, diversity, health and well-being.

The University has 22,000 students studying in more than 150 Departments, Faculties, and institutions. It is in contact with over 220,000 alumni around the world who are important members of the wider Cambridge family, supporting the University, its values, its success and its fundraising.

The University is financially strong with an Aaa (stable – in the 2018–19 context) rating from Moody's, a balance sheet of £5.1 billion, and a well-performing endowment fund of £3.5 billion that has, over the past several years, achieved returns above its benchmark. The University faces significant financial challenges in the context of increased international competition, and more than ever will need to employ its resources strategically and effectively. It also operates in a challenging UK environment, facing intense public scrutiny and increased regulation.

During the prolonged period of political uncertainty over the UK's relationship with the EU, the University has strengthened its global position and support for its strategic partnerships around the world. These include the Cambridge–Africa Programme, which links us to universities in Ghana, Uganda and elsewhere in Africa. In March 2019, the Vice-Chancellor signed the final agreement to launch a University research centre in Nanjing, China, which will host new projects in engineering and other fields. European partnerships remain centrally important. In the past year, the University has signed new agreements with established partners at the Université Libre de Bruxelles and Sciences Po in Paris, and has joined the U7+ Alliance, a group of global universities working to feed information into the discussions surrounding the G7 summits. It will continue to seek out collaborations with organisations that share its aspirations.

Providing teaching and an education of the highest quality remains central to the University's purposes. The collegiate University remains committed to admitting the best students regardless of their background and, at undergraduate level, it invests considerable resources both in widening access and financial support. In its Access and Participation Plan, agreed with the Office for Students in September 2019, the University committed to taking a quarter of all undergraduates from the least represented groups in society, rising to a third by 2035. Through the Cambridge Commonwealth, European and International Trust and the Gates Cambridge Trust, among others, significant funds are also available for postgraduate students. Attracting the very best research students from around the world to Cambridge remains a core strategic objective.

Research and teaching are enhanced by the University's special collections. The University Library, the Fitzwilliam Museum, Kettle's Yard, the Botanic Garden and the other six museums play a significant role in enriching the educational and research experience of the Cambridge community and public understanding of the work of the University.

In October 2015, the University and the Colleges jointly launched a £2 billion fundraising campaign, of which more than £1.52 billion has now been secured. In February 2019, the campaign secured a £100 million donation from the David and Claudia Harding Foundation, the biggest gift ever made to a university by a British donor. A cadre of professionals in the University and the Colleges work closely together to promote philanthropic fundraising and alumni relations in Cambridge.

2. Fundamental principles guiding decisions related to remuneration of all staff

The University's approach to setting remuneration for senior staff, and therefore the principles governing the Remuneration Committee's decisions, are as follows:

- the need for the University to operate in a competitive local, national and international market for the most talented staff. Its reward strategy needs to offer sufficiently competitive rates of pay to attract and retain the most talented academic and professional staff to help the institution maintain its leading position in research and teaching. All staff should be rewarded in a way which demonstrates fairness and consistency, paying due attention to addressing the gender pay gap and other areas of potential inequality;

[5] Academic University is defined as the core teaching and research activities of the University, *excluding* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge Assessment, WNWCE Board, the Investment Office and all subsidiaries, trusts and joint ventures.

- a commitment to appropriately valuing the contribution from academic and professional staff, recognising that different structures of remuneration may be appropriate to the different categories of staff;
- a recognition that while pay and benefits are central, non-financial reward mechanisms are also important and should form part of an attractive total remuneration approach;
- the principle that remuneration must be affordable and consistent with the charitable status of the University. It is unlawful for a charity to overpay its staff; and
- a commitment to transparency about senior remuneration. Decisions are made in a way which is transparent and outcomes are reported to the University Council.

3. Policies and procedures guiding the remuneration of staff

The University has established a number of procedures and policies to guide the remuneration of staff drawing on the principles identified above. These include schemes to reward significant contribution to the University (which for senior academics can also include promotion); and schemes to recognise difficulties in recruitment and retention and where individuals take on responsibilities in addition to their normal duties. Details of these schemes are included in Appendix 1.

4. Factors in considering remuneration proposals for senior staff

At **recruitment**, the factors taken into account when developing the total remuneration package include:

- appropriate remuneration needed to attract and appoint senior staff;
- current remuneration;
- benchmarked salary data for similar roles from the Universities and Colleges Employers' Association (UCEA), the Russell Group Survey, and, where available and relevant, international salary surveys;
- the extent to which the individual has a demonstrable record of achievement (and how this could transfer to the role in question) in areas identified as being of strategic importance to the institution;
- the extent to which the individual has demonstrated staff development and strategic leadership in their area(s); and
- for senior clinical academic roles, the appointment package will be in line with their existing NHS national pay and conditions, including any Clinical Excellence Awards in payment, together with payment for any additional clinical activity.

For cases of **retention**, the factors set out in the University's procedures include:

- a managerial business case and evidence, including the impact that would or would be likely to occur if the individual was not retained and why they would be difficult to replace;
- evidence of exceptional contribution and achievements for which the individual is responsible and which demonstrate the furtherance of the University's mission;
- implications of the loss of the employee to the organisation, including organisational performance, internal relativities, gender pay position, reputation, student and teaching impact, and research impact;
- evidence of any offer of alternative employment or approach from another university/organisation; and
- salary data including external and internal relativities and benchmarks.

The University draws data from many sources to support senior staff remuneration decisions. These include:

- annual participation in the UCEA, Russell Group and CUC salary surveys and provision of an analysis of these data to the Remuneration Committee to show the University's position in the market. These data are used in the consideration of the Vice-Chancellor's remuneration and during discussions about the recruitment or retention of Professorial and senior staff; and
- internal comparisons of pay for similar senior academic and professional services roles, and a gender pay analysis.

5. Job evaluation, pay awards and pension schemes

For most roles, the University uses the Higher Education Role Analysis (HERA) job evaluation method. This does not apply to the four Professorial bands (in grade 12, the highest grade), where movement through the bands is based on meeting the criteria for each of the Professorial levels under the headings of research, teaching, practice and leadership.

The University is a member of UCEA and participates in the national pay negotiations. The University's policy is to implement the outcomes of the pay negotiations across all staff, with the exception of clinical academic staff where the University applies the NHS pay uplifts once agreed nationally.

The University operates the following pension schemes:

- Universities Superannuation Scheme (USS);
- Cambridge University Assistants' Contributory Pension Scheme (CPS);
- National Health Service Pension Scheme (NHSPS); and
- Cambridge Colleges' Federated Pension Scheme (CCFPS).

6. Performance-related pay

The Academic University does not operate a specific performance-related pay scheme, other than the NHS scheme for some senior clinicians. Grade 12 post-holders can progress through the Professorial Pay Review Scheme (for Professorial roles) or the Contribution Reward Scheme (for academic-related roles).

The staff of the Investment Office (managing an endowment of over £3 billion) and the West and North West Cambridge Development Office (responsible for the delivery of the mixed-use housing, retail, and research facility at North West and West Cambridge) have bonus arrangements which are assessed by their respective remuneration committees and reported to the University's Remuneration Committee.

Staff at Cambridge Assessment and Cambridge University Press also have bonus arrangements which are assessed by their own remuneration committees and reported to their respective Boards.

7. Expenses policy

The University's expenses policy is included in the Financial Procedures Manual.[6] It applies to all University staff.

C. Senior pay disclosures

1. The Vice-Chancellor

(*a*) *Pay and remuneration*

With income of over £2 billion, more than 16,000 staff across the Group and a diverse range of academic and non-academic strands, the University is a complex organisation. It is one of the largest universities in the UK, with significant academic standing and global presence, regularly appearing in the top five of global university rankings.

Consequently, when considering the remuneration for the Vice-Chancellor, the Remuneration Committee undertakes detailed analysis of comparable salaries in the UK, North America and Australia. The Remuneration Committee considers the range within which a salary can be offered and proposes a package to the Council once the candidate is identified.

The last recruitment exercise for Vice-Chancellor was undertaken in 2016–17. The Vice-Chancellor is appointed for a fixed term of seven years.

The Vice-Chancellor's performance is assessed annually against objectives agreed by the Council. The Vice-Chancellor's remuneration is reviewed at the end of the second, fourth and sixth years of his or her term of office. Based on that assessment, the Council determines any salary increase, having been advised by the Remuneration Committee and taking due regard of salary growth across the wider University. It should be noted that whilst a pay review was due during 2018–19, the Vice-Chancellor elected not to receive any increase in pay other than the national pay award.

(*i*) *Details of the remuneration of the Vice-Chancellor*

The remuneration of the current Vice-Chancellor is detailed in the table below and relates to the period from 1 August 2018 to 31 July 2019. The comparative year relates to the ten-month period from 1 October 2017, when the Vice-Chancellor took up office, to 31 July 2018 and also includes salary for an additional month (September 2017) as Vice-Chancellor-Elect.

Emoluments of the Vice-Chancellor	**Year ended 31 July 2019** (£'000)	**Period ended (11 months) 31 July 2018** (£'000)
Salary for the period	372	335
Deductions to reflect salary sacrifice arrangements	(9)	(8)
Net salary paid in the year	**363**	**327**
Taxable benefits in kind	31	29
Non-taxable benefits in kind	19	16
Total excluding employer pension contributions	**413**	**372**
Employer pension contributions	17	19
Payments made in lieu of pension	45	37
Total	**475**	**428**

The salary for the period is the basic contractual salary before adjusting for salary sacrifice arrangements under which, in common with other employees, the Vice-Chancellor sacrificed an amount of pay relating to enhanced opt-out benefits for Death in Service and Ill Health. The employer pension contributions reflect both the employer payments to the Universities Superannuation Scheme and the Vice-Chancellor's contribution of £9k (2018: £8k).

Taxable benefits in kind include private healthcare of £6,730 (2018: £1,902),[7] accommodation-related costs (heating, lighting and maintenance) of £4,401 (2018: £2,308) and the provision of accommodation of £20,000 (2018: £16,668). The provision of accommodation benefit was treated as non-taxable in the previous year in line with HMRC rules which exempted certain employees from being subject to income tax and national insurance contributions on such a benefit provided certain conditions were met. However, following the recent changes announced by HMRC and effective from 6 April 2019 the exemption can no longer be applied and as such the provision of accommodation benefit has been reclassified to a taxable benefit and the prior year restated. The accommodation benefit has been based on an independent valuation[8] using comparable data for market rentals of similar properties in the Cambridge area and has been pro-rated to reflect only the personal use of the property, as opposed to business and entertaining use. There were no tax consultancy services benefits received in the current year (2018: £1,486) or relocation expenses (2018: £5,922).

Non-taxable benefits include personal flight travel of £19,143 (2018: £16,210, including relocation flights).

6 https://www.finance.admin.cam.ac.uk/policy-and-procedures/financial-procedures

7 This relates to payments made over a five-month period in 2018 versus a 16-month period in 2018–19.

8 This valuation basis has been confirmed by the University's auditors.

(*b*) *External appointments – payments from external bodies to the Vice-Chancellor*

Income generated from external bodies is set out in the University's Private Work and Consultancy Policy.[9]

The Vice-Chancellor is an *ex officio* member of the International Academic Advisory Panel (IAAP) established by the Government of Singapore. The meetings occur every 2–3 years and the Vice-Chancellor last attended in June 2018. The fee for the Vice-Chancellor's advisory work is paid directly to the Vice-Chancellor's Office and used for University purposes.

(*c*) *The pay ratio – Head of Institution against median of all staff*

The methodology used in this calculation was provided by UCEA in 2018. Under this formula, pay ratios are calculated as the ratio between the Head of Institution's (HoI's) total pay and the median all-staff total salary (sources: HESA, UCEA and *Times Higher Education*).

During the period from 1 August 2018 to 31 July 2019 the median pay for employees was:

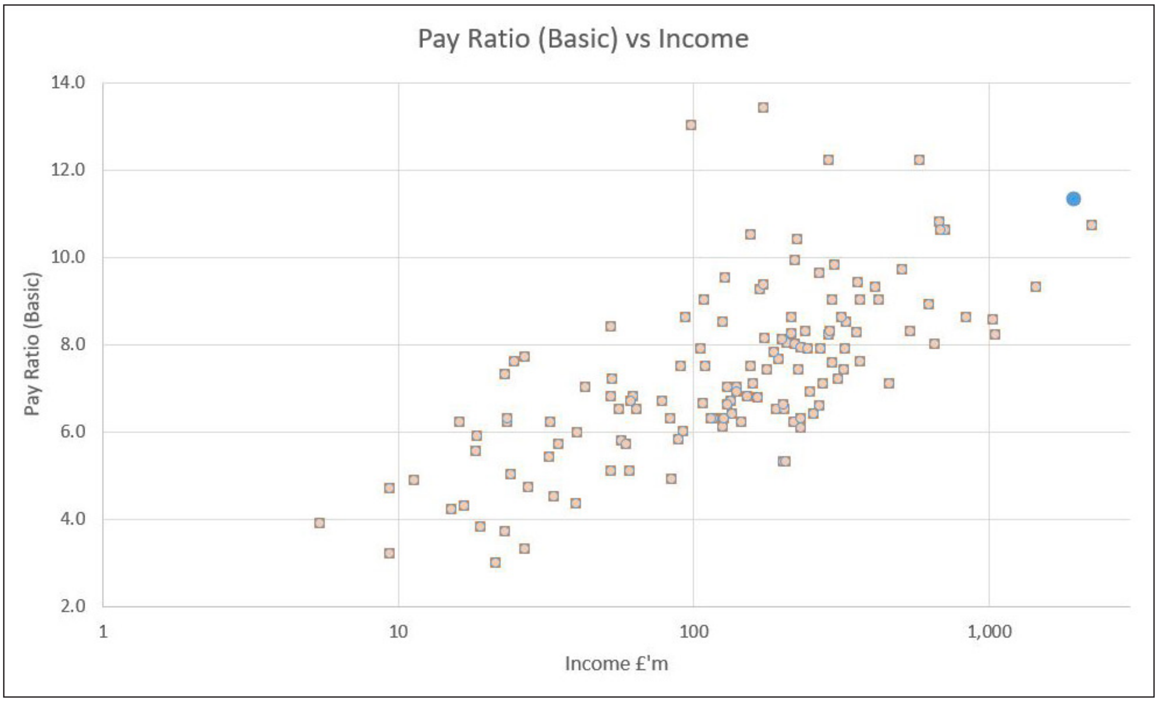
- *Median basic salary*: £33,582 (2018: £32,417), calculated on a full-time equivalent basis of the salaries paid by the University to its staff; and
- *Median total remuneration* (including employers' pension contribution): £40,285 (2018: £38,833).

The median pay calculation includes over 1,175 agency staff employed on temporary contracts through the University's Temporary Employment Services (TES).

Based on the above figures, the pay multiples for the Vice-Chancellor, including prior year comparatives, are as follows:

- The Vice-Chancellor's[10] **basic** salary is **11.1** times (2018: 11.3) the median pay of staff.
- The Vice-Chancellor's **basic** salary is **6.0** times (2018: 6.0) the median basic salary of academic staff of £61,618 (2018: £60,410) (including clinical staff).
- The Vice-Chancellor's **total** remuneration is **12.0** times (2018: 12.4) the median total remuneration of staff.
- The Vice-Chancellor's **total** remuneration is **6.5** times (2018: 6.7) the £74,167 (2018: £72,005) median total remuneration of academic staff (including clinical staff).

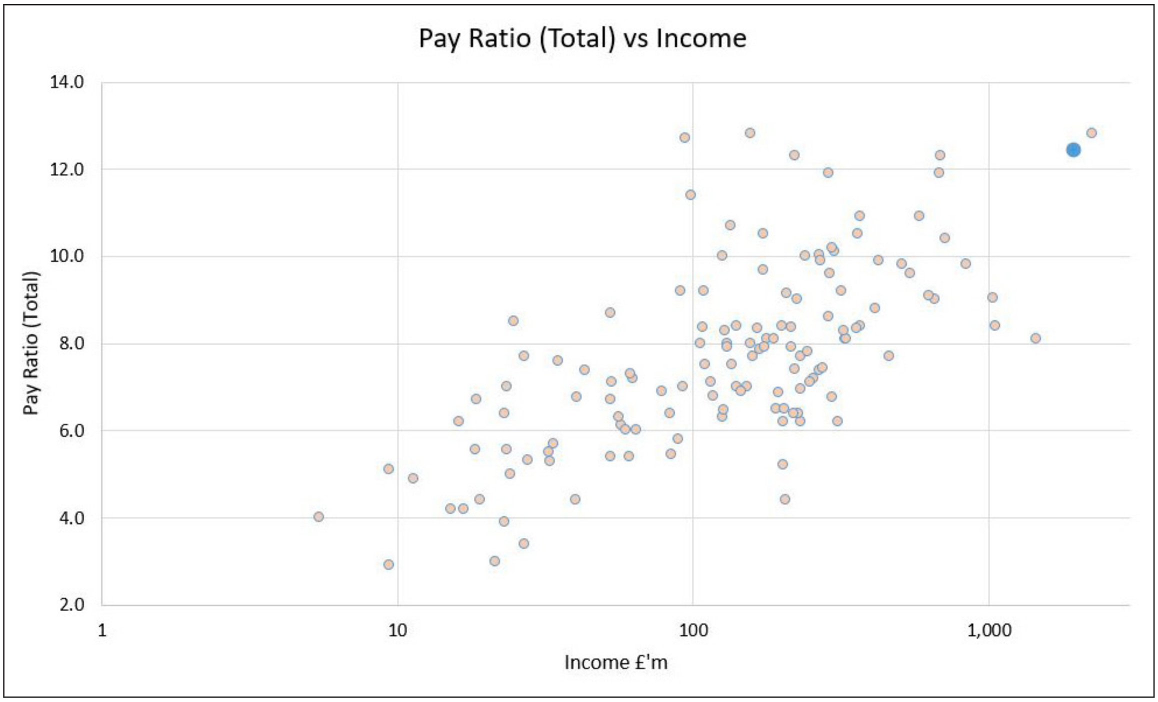
Of the four pay multiples reported, three have reduced, while the fourth has remained static. Comparative data for the Sector are not yet available, but the Office for Students has published data for the year 2017–18.[11] These data show that the 2017–18 pay ratio for the Vice-Chancellor against staff ranked fifth on basic pay and fourth on total pay. The data also show that the University of Cambridge was the second largest provider in terms of total income. The two graphs below illustrate these data.



[9] https://www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/hr-staff/information-staff/staff-guide/terms-employment/private-consultancy

[10] In each case, the ratio reflects the full year basic salary equivalent for the Vice-Chancellor; and uses a full time equivalent basis of the salaries paid by the University to its staff.

[11] https://www.officeforstudents.org.uk/advice-and-guidance/student-wellbeing-and-protection/value-for-money/senior-staff-pay/



2. Salaries over £100,000

(*a*) *Overview of the University Group*

The table below shows changes in basic salaries over £100,000 between 2018–19 and 2017–18 in the University Group.[12]

	TOTAL GROUP					
	Clinical Academic		**Non-clinical Academic and other**		**Total number**	
	2019	2018	**2019**	2018	**2019**	2018
£100,001 – £150,000	**58**	47	**254**	229	**312**	276
£150,001 – £200,000	**1**	0	**24**	26	**25**	26
£200,001 – £250,000	**0**	0	**5**	7	**5**	7
over £250,000	**0**	0	**5**	5	**5**	5
	59	47	**288**	267	**347**	314

(*b*) *Detailed breakdown within the Group*

(*i*) *Academic University*[13]

Overview

	Band	**2019**	**No change**	**Moved up from a lower band**	**Moved down from a higher band**	**New employees**	**2018**
A	£100,000 – £150,000	**225**	170	51	1	3	**196**
B	£150,001 – £200,000	**10**	5	3	1	1	**11**
C	£200,001 – £250,000	**3**	1	2	0	0	**2**
D	£250,001+	**2**	2	0	0	0	**3**
	TOTAL	**240**	178	56	2	4	**212**

Note: figures based on Regulatory Advice 9: Accounts Direction (*OfS 2018.26*) *published 19 June 2018.*

[12] The Group includes the teaching and research activities of the University *together with* WNWCE Board, the Investment Office, Cambridge Assessment and Cambridge University Press, including all subsidiary companies, Associated Trusts, joint ventures and associates.

[13] Academic University is defined as the core teaching and research activities of the University, *excluding* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge Assessment, WNWCE Board, the Investment Office and all subsidiaries, trusts and joint ventures.

Movement between bands, both up and down, is common. Promotions and Professorial Pay Reviews are the main reason for upward movements. Upward movement can also occur due to the annual pay increase (2% in 2018). Total remuneration falls when ending a Head of Department role, or ending payments for additional duties.

By band, the main reasons for change are:

- *Band A*: annual pay increase (20), Professorial Pay Reviews, promotions, additional responsibility payments;
- *Band B*: additional responsibility payments;
- *Band C*: annual pay increases; and
- *Band D*: no change.

Breakdown by staff group

The chart below shows the breakdown of the Academic University between clinical academic and non-clinical academic salaries.

	Academic University					
	Clinical		**Non-clinical**		**Total number**	
	2019	2018	**2019**	2018	**2019**	2018
£100,001 – £150,000	**58**	47	**167**	149	**225**	196
£150,001 – £200,000	**1**	0	**9**	11	**10**	11
£200,001 – £250,000	**0**	0	**3**	2	**3**	2
over £250,000	**0**	0	**2**	3	**2**	3
	59	47	**181**	165	**240**	212

Note: figures based on Regulatory Advice 9: Accounts Direction (OfS 2018.26) published 19 June 2018.

(*ii*) *Cambridge University Press and Cambridge Assessment*

The following chart gives details for Cambridge University Press and Cambridge Assessment:

	Cambridge University Press		**Cambridge Assessment**	
	2019	2018	**2019**	2018
£100,001 – £150,000	**53**	43	**29**	31
£150,001 – £200,000	**8**	7	**5**	5
£200,001 – £250,000	**1**	1	**1**	4
over £250,000	**2**	2	**1**	0
	64	53	**36**	40

Note: figures based on Regulatory Advice 9: Accounts Direction (OfS 2018.26) published 19 June 2018.

For Cambridge University Press there was an increase of 11 staff in the higher bands. This resulted from pay increases for a number of staff previously just below the threshold.

For Cambridge Assessment there was a decrease of 4 staff in the higher bands.

Trusts and subsidiaries

The following chart gives details for trusts and subsidiaries:

	Trusts		**Subsidiaries**	
	2019	2018	**2019**	2018
£100,001 – £150,000	**2**	2	**3**	4
£150,001 – £200,000	**0**	0	**2**	3
£200,001 – £250,000	**0**	0	**0**	0
over £250,000	**0**	0	**0**	0
	2	2	**5**	7

Note: figures based on Regulatory Advice 9: Accounts Direction (OfS 2018.26) published 19 June 2018.

Subsidiaries include:

Cambridge Enterprise, 1 FTE (no change);
Judge Business School Executive Education Limited (JBSEEL), 2 FTE (no change);
Institute for Manufacturing Education and Consultancy Services (IfM ECS), 2 FTE (no change);
the Cambridge Centre for Advanced Research and Education in Singapore (CARES), 0 FTE (2018: 1 FTE); and
the PHG Foundation, 0 FTE (2018: 1 FTE).

Trusts include:

Cambridge Commonwealth European and International Trust, 1 FTE (no change);
the Cambridge Malaysian Education and Development Trust, 0 FTE as de-consolidated from 1 August 2018 (2018: 1 FTE).

(*c*) *Compensation for Loss of Office*

Across the Group, a total of 94 payments were made in the year to staff for loss of office (settlement agreements). This is an increase in number from 67 in the previous year. Within the Academic University this increase can be accounted for by the planned re-structuring of services in a number of institutions to improve effectiveness. The breakdown is as follows:

Compensation for loss of office	**2019**		**2018**	
		Amount		**Amount**
	Number	£'000	**Number**	£'000
Academic University	**42**	726	**28**	807
Cambridge Assessment	**30**	831	**18**	537
Cambridge University Press	**19**	510	**21**	775
Subsidiaries*	**3**	25	–	–
	94	2,092	**67**	2,119

* Relates to JBSEEL

(*d*) *Like-for-like comparison between 2018–19 and 2017–18* (*based on the old definitions*)

To show clearly the changes year-on-year if the HEFCE/SORP definitions are used, the 2018–19 data have been reproduced using the HEFCE definitions prior to issue of Regulatory Advice 9: Accounts Direction (OfS 2018.26) on 19 June 2018. The comparison is set out in Appendix 2 for the total Group, shown in £5k and (for some of the old definition) £10k salary bands.

Guidance from the OfS published in June 2018 requires providers to include a number of disclosures including the '*number of staff with a basic salary of over £100,000 per annum*, *broken down into bands of £5,000*'.

The definition of pay has, therefore, been changed to a more restrictive definition (i.e. basic pay rather than total remuneration) and the banding increments have been reduced from £10,000 to £5,000.

The OfS guidance suggests banding disclosures for the financial periods between 1 August 2017 and 31 July 2019 should comply with the following definition:

Providers should calculate the basic salary prior to any adjustment for salary sacrifice. For these reporting purposes, basic salary should exclude bonus payments, market supplements, allowances, and clinical excellence awards and other such payments.

This definition is a significant change to that used prior to 1 August 2017 when remuneration was defined as total emoluments received in the year (including taxable benefits in kind, but excluding employer pension costs except to the extent that these result from the sacrifice of an element of pay).

Some of the key pay elements included/excluded in the pay definitions are:

Pay element	**Year end: 2017–18 (OfS definition)**	**Year end: 2016–17 (HEFCE/SORP definition)**
Basic salary	✓	✓
Market pay supplements / retention payments / enhancements	Not included	✓
Bonus	Not included	✓
Local and National Clinical Excellence Award payments	Not included	✓
Pension cash supplements	Not included	n/a – policy not in place in 2016–17
Additional programmed activity payments (Clinical academic staff only)	Not included	✓
Wellcome Trust Merit Awards	Not included	✓

Both the 2017–18 definitions and the 2016–17 definitions have defined the pay bandings to be before (i.e gross of) salary sacrifice arrangements, and excluding employer pension contributions.

The result of the new definitions has been to reduce the number of staff in the higher pay bandings as certain additional payments such as Clinical Excellence Awards, bonus payments and market payments are excluded and some are significant.

Appendix 1

Reward and progression schemes

The University operates a number of contribution reward and progression schemes, many of which are currently under review. Details of the current schemes can be found on the University website https://www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/pay-benefits/reward-schemes. These include:

- Professorial Pay Review
- Senior Academic Promotions Scheme (to be replaced in 2020 by a new Academic Promotions Scheme)
- Contribution Increment Scheme for Researchers
- Contribution Increment Scheme for Grade 12 Academic-Related Staff
- Contribution Reward Scheme for academic-related and assistant staff grades 1–11
- Additional Responsibility Payments
- Market Pay policy
- Advanced Contribution Supplements
- Recruitment incentive schemes

The University's promotion processes apply to academic staff only. For all other categories of staff, promotion occurs through the advertising of vacancies and an application and selection process including interviews.

For staff in grades 11, 12 and those above the scale, there is no automatic incremental progression, only the annual nationally negotiated uplift in the salary scale points. For staff in grades up to grade 10, annual automatic incremental progression applies.

Professorial Pay Review

The current Professorial Pay Review (PPR) process involves Professors applying, should they wish to, every two years. The process involves the applicant supplying evidence of achievement against the band descriptors, of which there are four bands. The determination of awards is made by the Vice-Chancellor's Advisory Committee on Professorial Pay. This Committee receives recommendations for awards in bands 1 and 2 from a School-level committee and determines progression to bands 3 and 4.

Senior Academic Promotions Scheme

The Senior Academic Promotions Scheme allows eligible academic staff to apply for promotion to the offices of University Senior Lecturer, Reader and Professor.

Contribution Increment Scheme for Researchers

This termly scheme allows Heads of Institution to reward research staff on the basis of outstandingly good work by the member of staff in comparison with others of the same grade and for which some additional recompense is appropriate; or, where a recruitment incentive payment cannot be awarded, on the basis of the need to retain the specialist skills possessed by a particular member of staff who would otherwise be likely to seek a more highly paid appointment elsewhere.

Contribution Increment Scheme for Grade 12 Academic-Related Staff

The University operates a biennial contribution reward scheme for academic-related grade 12 post-holders. To be eligible for consideration, individuals must have been in post and performing their duties at their current grade for at least two years prior to the effective date of the award. Increments are awarded for sustained and ongoing contribution and there must be some indication that the cost is justified by the benefit bought to the University over the longer term.

Cases are considered by the Registrary, relevant Pro-Vice-Chancellor, or Chair of School (as appropriate) who will put forward recommendations to the Vice-Chancellor's Advisory Committee on Supplementary Payments for Non-Academic Officers in the Professorial Grade 12.

Contribution Reward Scheme for Academic-Related and Assistant Staff in Grades 1–11

The University operates an annual contribution reward scheme for academic-related and assistant staff in grades 1 to 11. The scheme has two components:

1. *Contribution Increments* (*for sustained / ongoing contribution*)
   The award of additional increments (in the normal pay range or in the contribution range for the grade) to recognise an individual's outstanding contribution over and above the normal expectation for the role, over a period of at least a year and in the context of expected continuation at that level.
2. *Single Contribution Payments* (*for one-off / time limited contribution*)
   The award of one off payments of 3% (individual awards) or 2% (team awards) of salary to recognise an individual's outstanding contribution, over and above the normal expectation for the role, in the context of a one-off task or project that is finite in nature.

Additional Responsibility Payments

Additional Responsibility Payments can be made to employees who are taking on additional responsibilities over and above those set out in their job description and at a higher level, with the agreement of their institution. Examples include, if the employee is taking on additional higher graded duties for a percentage of time rather than for their full hours; or for temporary acting-up duties. Additional Responsibility Payments can be paid to academic, academic-related, and assistant staff irrespective of grade or type.

Market Pay

In terms of market pay considerations, the grade of an office or post is first determined prior to advertisement using the Higher Education Role Analysis (HERA) scheme. Where evidence indicates that similar posts outside the University command a higher salary than that determined by role analysis, it may be appropriate to request a Market Pay award in order to secure the recruitment or retention of an individual. Market Pay is aimed at assistant and academic-related posts where a particular specialist skill exists, but is also used to recruit or retain academic staff where there are particular pay pressures in the discipline.

Advanced Contribution Supplement

In view of the difficulties experienced in defining the ‘market’ in relation to academic posts, where justified, an Advanced Contribution Supplement (ACS) may be awarded as the primary means of supplementing the salary of an academic member of staff for retention or recruitment purposes. An ACS is awarded in the expectation that an individual will reach a certain level of achievement (normally no more than five years ahead).

Contribution reward and progression schemes apply to all employees on the single salary scale.

Recruitment Incentive schemes

Recruitment incentive payments. These are one-off, taxable, *ex gratia* payments that do not form part of the employee’s salary. Payments can only be made to individuals taking up their first appointment at the University. The award of a payment is conditional upon the employee completing at least three years of service; repayments are required if the employee leaves before that time is up. All requests for recruitment incentive payments must be considered by the Head of the relevant School, and by the Registrary in the case of Council institutions.

There are a number of other recruitment incentives available to staff, including:

- the *rental deposit loan scheme*, which provides an interest free loan of up to £3,000. This can be used for some of the costs associated with private rental accommodation, such as initial deposit, first month’s rent and other fees;
- the *shared equity scheme*, which is available to new permanent members of staff (grade 7 and above) and holders of certain fellowships to help with the purchase of living accommodation if they have to relocate to take up their appointment. Under the scheme, the University may make a contribution towards the capital cost of purchasing a property close to, or within Cambridge, and would hold a share of the equity in proportion to its capital contribution;
- the *visa loan scheme*. The University recognises that UK immigration fees present a considerable burden for non-EEA staff, particularly members of the postdoctoral community who may struggle to meet these costs for themselves and their families. The scheme offers an interest-free loan for prospective staff and their dependants, up to a certain value, which staff members can use towards meeting the costs of these visas; and
- *relocation expenses*. This scheme provides financial assistance of up to £8,000 with relocation costs for moves within the UK and from overseas. The scheme is open to all newly appointed centrally funded staff.

Appendix 2

Changes to reporting of salaries over £100,000

(N.B. New OfS definitions are for basic salaries only, i.e. excluding any additional payments such as market pay and pension contributions.)

	Based on new OfS definitions						*Based on old definition*					
	TOTAL GROUP						TOTAL GROUP					
	Clinical		Non-clinical		Total number		Clinical		Non-clinical		Total number	
	2019	2018	**2019**	2018	**2019**	2018	**2019**	2018	**2019**	2018	**2019**	2018
£100,001–£105,000	**28**	26	**76**	63	**104**	89	**13**	15	**79**	107	**92**	122
£105,001–£110,000	**9**	4	**33**	44	**42**	48	**6**		**49**		**55**	
£110,001–£115,000	**7**	8	**32**	25	**39**	33	**9**	23	**46**	74	**55**	97
£115,001–£120,000	**7**	5	**19**	25	**26**	30	**13**		**35**		**48**	
£120,001–£125,000	**1**	2	**25**	20	**26**	22	**12**	13	**33**	43	**45**	56
£125,001–£130,000	**1**	0	**15**	11	**16**	11	**3**		**21**		**24**	
£130,001–£135,000	**3**	1	**14**	18	**17**	19	**6**	11	**20**	42	**26**	53
£135,001–£140,000	**0**	0	**15**	7	**15**	7	**4**		**23**		**27**	
£140,001–£145,000	**2**	1	**15**	7	**17**	8	**5**	7	**11**	21	**16**	28
£145,001–£150,000	**0**	0	**10**	9	**10**	9	**3**		**12**		**15**	
£150,001–£155,000	**0**	0	**7**	9	**7**	9	**13**	13	**7**	15	**20**	28
£155,001–£160,000	**0**	0	**2**	1	**2**	1	**4**		**9**		**13**	
£160,001–£165,000	**0**	0	**2**	5	**2**	5	**4**	11	**8**	16	**12**	27
£165,001–£170,000	**0**	0	**2**	1	**2**	1	**3**		**6**		**9**	
£170,001–£175,000	**0**	0	**1**	3	**1**	3	**1**	9	**6**	11	**7**	20
£175,001–£180,000	**0**	0	**2**	2	**2**	2	**6**		**5**		**11**	
£180,001–£185,000	**0**	0	**4**	1	**4**	1	**6**	3	**9**	6	**15**	9
£185,001–£190,000	**0**	0	**1**	1	**1**	1	**3**		**6**		**9**	
£190,001–£195,000	**1**	0	**2**	2	**3**	2	**1**	2	**7**	7	**8**	9
£195,001–£200,000	**0**	0	**1**	1	**1**	1	**1**		**4**		**5**	
£200,001–£205,000	**0**	0	**2**	2	**2**	2	**1**	5	**3**	6	**4**	11
£205,001–£210,000	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**2**		**4**		**6**	
£210,001–£215,000	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**5**	3	**1**	10	**6**	13
£215,001–£220,000	**0**	0	**1**	1	**1**	1	**0**		**5**		**5**	
£220,001–£225,000	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	2	**3**	4	**3**	6
£225,001–£230,000	**0**	0	**0**	1	**0**	1	**2**		**3**		**5**	
£230,001–£235,000	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	1	**3**	2	**3**	3
£235,001–£240,000	**0**	0	**0**	1	**0**	1	**2**		**3**		**5**	
£240,001–£245,000	**0**	0	**2**	1	**2**	1	**0**	0	**2**	3	**2**	3
£245,001–£250,000	**0**	0	**0**	1	**0**	1	**0**		**1**		**1**	
£250,001–£255,000	**0**	0	**0**	1	**0**	1	**0**	0	**0**	3	**0**	3
£255,001–£260,000	**0**	0	**1**	0	**1**	0	**0**		**1**		**1**	
£260,001–£265,000	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	1	**1**	1	**1**	2
£265,001–£270,000	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**		**0**		**0**	
£280,001–£285,000	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	1	**0**	0	**0**	1
£285,001–£290,000	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**1**		**0**		**1**	
£290,001–£295,000	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**1**	2	**1**	2
£295,001–£300,000	**0**	0	**1**	0	**1**	0	**0**		**1**		**0**	
£300,001–£305,000	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	1	**0**	1
£305,001–£310,000	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**		**0**		**0**	
£320,001–£325,000	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	3	**0**	3
£325,001–£330,000	**0**	0	**0**	1	**0**	1	**0**		**0**		**0**	

continued overleaf

	Based on new OfS definitions						*Based on old definition*					
	TOTAL GROUP						**TOTAL GROUP**					
	Clinical		**Non-clinical**		**Total number**		**Clinical**		**Non-clinical**		**Total number**	
	2019	2018	**2019**	2018	**2019**	2018	**2019**	2018	**2019**	2018	**2019**	2018
£330,001–£335,000	**0**	0	**1**	2	**1**	2	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0
£335,001–£340,000	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**		**2**		**0**	
£340,001–£345,000	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0
£345,001–£350,000	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**		**1**		**0**	
£350,001–£355,000	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	1	**0**	1
£355,001–£360,000	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**		**1**		**0**	
£360,001–£365,000	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	1	**0**	1
£365,001–£370,000	**0**	0	**0**	1	**0**	1	**0**		**0**		**0**	
£370,001–£375,000	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**2**	0	**2**	0
£375,001–£380,000	**0**	0	**1**	0	**1**	0	**0**		**0**		**0**	
£380,001–£385,001	**0**	0	**1**	0	**1**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0
£385,001–£390,000	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**		**0**		**0**	
£390,001–£395,000	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**1**	1	**1**	1
£395,001–£400,000	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**		**0**		**0**	
£410,001–£415,000	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**1**	0	**1**	0
£415,001–£420,000	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**		**0**		**0**	
£440,001–£445,000	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	1	**0**	1
£445,001–£450,000	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**		**0**		**0**	
£450,001–£455,000	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	1	**0**	1
£455,001–£460,000	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**		**0**		**0**	
£460,001–£465,000	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**1**	0	**1**	0
£465,001–£470,000	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**		**0**		**0**	
£490,001–£495,000	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	1	**0**	1
£495,001–£500,000	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**		**0**		**0**	
£760,001–£765,000	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	1	**0**	1
£765,001–£770,000	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**	0	**0**					
	59	47	**288**	267	**347**	314	**129**	120	**437**	384	**566**	504